



# Residential Price Book 2

Effective January 5, 2015





# What's New

Where does personal style come from?  
Is it born from an experience?  
A sight? A sound? A taste?  
Does it arrive fully formed,  
or grow slowly over time?  
Whatever its origins, one thing is certain:  
It's not just about where your style came from.  
**It's where it takes you.**



Welcome style.



**POLISHED NICKEL FINISH**

## **NEW UPLAND TRIM**

The Upland trim offers a fresh take on simplistic design by focusing on the beauty of its shape alone

## **NEW COLLINS TRIM**

The strong lines and square shape of the Collins trim embody refined elegance and provide this trim with a distinct, minimalist appeal

## **NEW NORTHBROOK LEVER**

The Northbrook lever is imaginative and refined, offering a new view on minimalist design

## **NEW POLISHED NICKEL FINISH**

The Polished Nickel finish is a glamorous designer finish that's adaptability allows it to blend into nearly any décor without being overlooked

## **NEW SATIN BRASS FINISH**

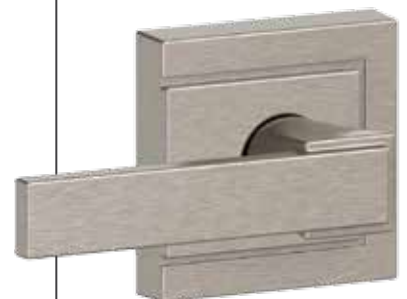
Satin Brass is the epitome of modern elegance. With subtle hints of gold that are bold without being over the top, this finish has the perfect amount of understated style.



**COLLINS TRIM  
NORTHBROOK LEVER**



**SATIN BRASS FINISH**



**UPLAND TRIM  
NORTHBROOK LEVER**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### TERMS & CONDITIONS

General Terms and Conditions for Sales and Service . . . . .	Terms-1
Standard Product Terms and Conditions . . . . .	Terms-8

### PRODUCT WARRANTIES

• Commercial Applications . . . . .	Terms-9
• Residential Applications . . . . .	Terms-9
• Dexter . . . . .	Terms-10
• Additional Terms & Conditions . . . . .	Terms-11
• Distribution Function & Location Policy . . . . .	Terms-11
• Hardware Finishes	
Schlage . . . . .	Terms-11
Dexter J Series Grade 3 . . . . .	Terms-12
• Nexia™ Home Intelligence . . . . .	Terms-14

### MARKETING RESOURCES

• Marketing Resources . . . . .	MRC-1
---------------------------------	-------

### ELECTRONICS

#### Electronic Locks

##### Schlage Touch™ Locks & Keypad Locks

• Available Functions . . . . .	BE/FE-2
• Product Identification . . . . .	BE/FE-3
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	BE/FE-3
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	BE/FE-4
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	BE/FE-4
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	BE/FE-5
• Schlage Touch™ Pricing . . . . .	BE/FE-6-8
• Keypad Lock Pricing . . . . .	BE/FE-9-11
• FE285 Handlesets Available . . . . .	BE/FE-12
• FE285 Handlesets Pricing . . . . .	BE/FE-13
• Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	BE/FE-14

### Connected Home

• Available Functions . . . . .	Connected-2
• Product Identification . . . . .	Connected-2
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	Connected-2
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	Connected-2
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	Connected-3
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	Connected-3
• Pricing . . . . .	Connected-4
• BE Series Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	Connected-8

### F SERIES HANDLESETS

• Available Functions . . . . .	FH-2
• Product Identification . . . . .	FH-2
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	FH-2
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	FH-3
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	FH-3
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	FH-3
• Pricing . . . . .	FH-5
• Schlage's Decorative Collections . . . . .	FH-9
• Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	FH-10

## Table of Contents

### F SERIES KNOBS & LEVERS

• Available Functions . . . . .	F-2
• Product Identification . . . . .	F-2
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	F-2
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	F-3
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	F-3
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	F-3
• Pricing . . . . .	F-5
• Schlage's Decorative Collections . . . . .	F-15

### B SERIES DEADBOLTS

• Available Functions . . . . .	B-2
• Product Identification . . . . .	B-2
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	B-2
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	B-3
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	B-3
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	B-3
• Pricing . . . . .	B-4
• Schlage's Decorative Collections . . . . .	B-5
• Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	B-7

### LIGHT COMMERCIAL

• Available Functions . . . . .	LC-2
• Product Identification . . . . .	LC-2
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	LC-2
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	LC-3
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	LC-3
• Pricing . . . . .	LC-4

### PARTS

• Latch & Strike Quick Reference Guide . . . . .	Parts-2
• Latches . . . . .	Parts-3
• Strikes . . . . .	Parts-6
• Cylinders Pins, ReKey Parts . . . . .	Parts-8
• Assembly Screw Kits . . . . .	Parts-9
• Thick Door Installation Kits . . . . .	Parts-10
• Miscellaneous Parts . . . . .	Parts-10
• Blank & Cut Keys, Master Keys, Key Charges & Key Packaging . . . . .	Parts-11
• Key & Cylinder Stamping . . . . .	Parts-12
• Residential Master & Construction Keying . . . . .	Parts-13
• Construction Core Program . . . . .	Parts-14

### J SERIES GRADE 3

• Table of Contents . . . . .	J-2
• Quick Ship Program . . . . .	J-3
Deadbolts	
• Available Functions . . . . .	J-4
• Product Identification . . . . .	J-4
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	J-4
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	J-5
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	J-5
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	J-5
• Pricing . . . . .	J-6
• Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	J-7
Handlesets	
• Available Functions . . . . .	J-8
• Product Identification . . . . .	J-8
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	J-8
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	J-9
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	J-9
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	J-9
• Pricing . . . . .	J-10
• Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	J-13



## J SERIES GRADE 3 (cont)

### Knobs/Levers

• Available Functions . . . . .	J-14
• Product Identification . . . . .	J-14
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	J-14
• Standard Features/Configurations . . . . .	J-15
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	J-15
• Packaging & Carton Specs . . . . .	J-15
• Pricing . . . . .	J-16
• Exploded View With All Parts . . . . .	J-19

### Parts

• Latches . . . . .	J-21
• Strikes . . . . .	J-22
• Rekeying Pinning Parts & Accessoried . . . . .	J-23
• Handleset Throughbolt Kits . . . . .	J-24
• Complete Cylinders . . . . .	J-24
• Cylinder Parts . . . . .	J-24
• Keys & Keying . . . . .	J-25

### Security Sets

• Available Functions . . . . .	J-26
• Product Identification . . . . .	J-26
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	J-26
• Pricing . . . . .	J-27

## PORTABLE SECURITY

• Commercial Security - Rekeyable Padlocks . . . . .	PS-2
• Flexsecurity - Non Rekeyable Padlocks . . . . .	PS-3
• Flexsecurity - Cables & Chains . . . . .	PS-4
• Flexsecurity - Double Loop Cables . . . . .	PS-5
• Flexsecurity - Cinch Chains . . . . .	PS-5
• Flexsecurity - Hasps . . . . .	PS-6

## BUILDER'S HARDWARE

• Handrail Brackets . . . . .	BH-2
• Solid Door Stops . . . . .	BH-2
• Chain Guards . . . . .	BH-3
• Coat, Hat & Wardrobe Hooks . . . . .	BH-4
• Mail Slots . . . . .	BH-5
• Viewers . . . . .	BH-5
• Pocket Door Locks . . . . .	BH-6
• Hinges . . . . .	BH-6
• 4" Classic House Numbers . . . . .	BH-8
• Door Knockers . . . . .	BH-10
• Push & Pull Plates . . . . .	BH-10
• Kickplates . . . . .	BH-11
• Hobby Hardware . . . . .	BH-12
• Window Hardware . . . . .	BH-14
• Flush Pulls . . . . .	BH-14

## FUSION ELITE

• The Beauty of Fusion . . . . .	Fusion-2
----------------------------------	----------

### Handlesets

• Available Functions . . . . .	Fusion-3
• Product Identification . . . . .	Fusion-3
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	Fusion-3
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	Fusion-3
• Keying Charges . . . . .	Fusion-3
• Pricing . . . . .	Fusion-4

### Knobsets/Leversets

• Available Functions . . . . .	Fusion-8
• Product Identification . . . . .	Fusion-8
• Finish Codes & Descriptions . . . . .	Fusion-8
• Latches & Strikes . . . . .	Fusion-8
• Keying Charges . . . . .	Fusion-8
• Pricing . . . . .	Fusion-9

## Table of Contents

### MULTI-FAMILY

#### B Series Deadbolts

- B-Series Deadbolts..... MF-2
- JD-Series Deadbolts..... MF-3
- Full-size Construction Core Program ..... MF-5

#### BE Series Deadbolts

- Programmable Locking System ..... MF-8
- Programmable Electronic Deadbolt Parts ..... MF-9

#### FE Series Interconnect

- Interconnect Lever Designs..... MF-11
- Programmable Locking Systems ..... MF-12
- Mechanical Interconnect Functions..... MF-13
- RS210F Series Interconnect ..... MF-14
- CS210 Series Interconnect..... MF-15
- Interconnect Parts ..... MF-16
- iButton & Proximity Credentials ..... MF-17

#### CO Series

- CO Series Overview..... MF-19
- How To Order ..... MF-20
- CO-100 Manually Programmable
  - Cylindrical ..... MF-21
  - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt ..... MF-23
  - Exit Trim..... MF-25
- CO-200 Rights on Locks
  - Cylindrical ..... MF-27
  - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt ..... MF-29
  - Exit Trim..... MF-31
  - Dummy Exit Trim ..... MF-33
- CO-Series Accessories ..... MF-35

#### CT5000 Offline Controller ..... MF-36

#### Networked Readers ..... MF-38

#### Access Management Systems..... MF-39

#### Power Supplies Accessories..... MF-40

- P902 Power Supplies and Option Boards..... MF-41
- P904 Power Supplies and Option Boards..... MF-42
- P906 Power Supplies and Option Boards ..... MF-43

#### Visual Pack Carton Specifications ..... Carton-1

#### How to Order.....Order-1

- Door Handing Diagram .....Order-1

## GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

### SCHLAGE GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SERVICE

**1. GENERAL.** (a) This Agreement contains the terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell its Products and Services to Customer. (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate. (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed and boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer. (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions which are hereby objected to. (e) ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT. (f) In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and a purchase order issued by Customer, the terms of this Agreement will prevail. In the event of a conflict between this Agreement and any specific Product or Service terms and conditions, the specific Product or Service terms and conditions will prevail.

### **2. SCOPE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AND ORDERS.**

(a) **Scope of Products and Services.** The scope of the Products and Services (including, but not limited to location) are (i) attached to this Agreement, (ii) separately furnished by Company to Customer, or (iii) subject to Section 1 herein, contained in an order submitted by Customer. Non-standard finishes and special items may be available. Contact Company for such availability. All Products that come in "kits" cannot be sold as individual pieces. See the specific product terms and conditions for exceptions. (b) **Orders.** All

orders submitted by Customer must be in written form acceptable to Company. A minimum net Product or Service order value, excluding freight charges, may be required for each order. Such minimum net Product or Service order value will be (i) attached to this Agreement; (ii) separately identified in the specific Product Price Book; or (iii) separately furnished by Company to Customer. In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Product or Service value, Company will, at its sole discretion, either (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Product or Service value provided herein; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; or (iii) reject the order. (c) **Receipt of an Order.** Company will acknowledge receipt of each order issued in accordance with this Agreement and will notify Customer whether such order has been accepted or rejected, in whole or in part, by Company. If Company fails to acknowledge receipt of an order, within a reasonable time period, such failure to acknowledge receipt will be deemed a rejection of the entire order. (d) **Changes to Orders.** Any changes to orders must be acknowledged by Company in writing. Company reserves the right to deny any changes to orders, which have been previously acknowledged by Company. The time period for making any changes to orders for Products will be (i) attached to this Agreement; (ii) separately identified in the specific Product Price Book; or (iii) separately furnished by Company to Customer. All changes to orders are subject to a change order charge of 25% of the net Product or Service value or \$25.00, whichever is greater, plus the cost of fabrication or raw material that will need to be purchased for the change order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that

## Terms & Conditions

affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section 2. (e) **Cancellation of Orders.** All cancelled orders are subject to Company's written acknowledgement to be valid. The time period for order cancellations will be (i) attached to this Agreement; (ii) separately identified in the specific Product Price Book; or (iii) separately furnished by Company to Customer. All cancelled orders acknowledged by Company are subject to a cancellation charge of 25% of the net Product or Service value or \$25.00, whichever is greater, plus the cost of any fabrication or raw materials that have purchased for the order.

**3. PRICES AND PAYMENT.** (a) **Prices.** The prices specified by Company are subject to change, without notice, to Company's prices in effect at the time of each shipment of Products or performance of Services. Additional charges may be applied for product modification or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. (b) **Invoices.** Company will submit invoices to Customer stating amounts due. (c) **Payment Terms.** Payment terms are 2% cash discount 20 days, net 35 days from date of invoice. Payment will be made in United States dollars. (d) **Credit Terms.** All orders are subject to Company's credit limit and terms of credit required by Company or contained in Company's credit application, which is subject to change by Company at any time either before or after delivery of any part of the order. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or assurance of payment, as required by Company. (e) **Default.** If Customer is in default in payment or otherwise with respect to any order for Products or Services or any other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any

of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable. (f) **Taxes.** Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Products or Services will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company. (g) **Late Payment Charge.** A late payment charge of 1.5% per month equivalent to 18% per annum will be charged on past due balances owed Company. Provided however, that in the event that applicable governmental law sets a maximum rate for late payment fees which is less than 18% per annum, then the late payment charge assessed will be set at the maximum rate permitted by law.

**4. INSPECTION, DELIVERY, SHIPPING, FREIGHT CHARGES, CLAIMS, AND PACKING.** (a) **Inspection.** Inspection of Products and Services will be done by Customer immediately after receipt of Products or completion of Services. Inspection of Products or Services by Customer at Company's facility is not permitted. (b) **Delivery.** Product delivery schedules are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Service delivery schedules are based upon prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the Services. In no event will Product or Service delivery dates be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery of Products or Services, shall constitute a separate sale and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of the Products or Services are not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby. (c) **Shipping.** Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Products will be sold "Uniform

Commercial Code, F.O.B. Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United States, all Products will be sold "Incoterms 2000, Ex-works, Company's factory." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory. Provided however, a security interest will remain in the Products, regardless of mode of attachment to realty or other property, until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Products against loss from damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Copies of all Certificates of Insurance will be provided to Company upon request. Customer will also assist Company in providing all necessary documents or signatures required to file any documents to perfect Company's interest in such Products. (d) **Freight Charges.** All freight charges will be (i) attached to this Agreement; (ii) separately identified in the specific Product Price Book; or (iii) separately furnished by Company to Customer. (e) **Claims.** All claims for loss or damage to Products while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, who will submit any claims.. (f) **Packing.** Company will pack, mark, and ship the Products according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Compliance with special instructions may result in an increased price.

**5. CLAIMS.** (a) All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. (ii) All claims for Product quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery. (iii) All claims for damage to Products (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the

date of invoice.

**6. PRODUCT CHANGES.** Company reserves the right to change without notice the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Products covered by this Agreement; provided that the foregoing will not be construed as relieving Company from its obligation to deliver Products which conform to the specifications which Company may have furnished to Customer.

**7. PRODUCT RETURNS.** Products may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Products identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Products in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Products, Company approves the return. Only those Products which have been in Customer's inventory no more than 180 days from the date of shipment by Company and which are current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, and are in their original packaging may be considered by Company for return. In the event Company approves a return, a credit will be made to Customer's account less freight, and a handling and reprocessing charge of 35% of the net material value on the original invoice. Products requiring reconditioning to return the Products to a saleable condition may be credited to Customer's account less freight and a handling and reprocessing charge of 50% of the net material value and less 2% for the cash discount allowance on the original invoice.

**8. TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND ADVICE.** (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by

## Terms & Conditions

Company are proprietary and will not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company. (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

**9. LIMITED WARRANTY.** (a) Company's Standard Limited Warranty(ies) relating to Products or Services are applicable to this Agreement. The limited warranty(ies) are (i) attached to this Agreement; (ii) separately identified in the specific Product Price Book; or (iii) separately furnished by Company to Customer. (b)(i) In the event that certain Product warranties are not attached to this Agreement or separately furnished, Company warrants only to Customer that Products will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of shipment of the Products. Company's sole obligation under this warranty is limited to repairing or replacing, at its option, the defective Products. (ii) The provisions of this limited Product warranty do not apply to Products: (A) used for the purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (B) which have been repaired or altered without Company's prior written consent; (C) which have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (D) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, or operated; (E) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (F) which have subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions; (G) which have been affected by normal wear and tear; or (H) which, based on Company's examination, do not disclose to Company's satisfaction nonconformance to the warranty. (c)(i) In the event that certain Service warranties are not attached to this Agreement or separately furnished, Company warrants only to Customer that the Services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 6 months

from the date of completion of the particular items of Service. Company's sole obligation under this warranty is limited to repairing or reperformance, at its option, of the Service; provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to the Company for the defective item of Service. This warranty only applies if the company is given written notice of the defect or nonconformance by the Customer within 30 days of discovery. (ii) The provisions of this limited Service warranty does not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection, or construction of any goods.

**(d) NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE MADE WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS OR SERVICES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

(e) The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Products to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

**10. CUSTOMER'S REMEDIES. THE CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF PRODUCTS OR SERVICES THAT DO NOT CONFORM TO THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR REPERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE**



**DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE PRODUCTS OR ITEM OF SERVICE.**

**11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

**12. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.**

**13. CONSUMER PRODUCTS.** With respect to "consumer products" as defined under the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act ("MMWA"), the following statements are made. (a) Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 9 ABOVE. (b) Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. (c) This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

**14. FORCE MAJEURE.** Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond its control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, actions by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, but not limited to, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted in the individual order(s) to that effect.

**15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT.**

This Agreement, together with any attachments or supplements specifically referenced in this Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party hereto unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative thereof.

**16. TERMINATION.** (a) This Agreement may be terminated by either party by giving 30 days' written notice to the other party in the event of failure by such other party to fulfill any of its obligations hereunder. However, if during the period of such notice, such other party remedies such failure, this Agreement will continue with the same force and effect as if such notice had not been given. (b) This Agreement may be terminated upon the written mutual consent of the parties. (c) Either party may immediately terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the other



## Terms & Conditions

party in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the other party; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the other party; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the other party; or (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the other party, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders. (d) Except as provided in this section 16, Customer may not terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, unless Company's prior written consent is obtained and Customer agrees to pay all of Company's cancellation charges. **17.**

**GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES.** (a) This Agreement and any disputes or controversies arising hereunder will be governed by and construed according to the internal laws of the State of Indiana, United States of America, without regard to its conflict of law principles, and not including the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. (b) Jurisdiction and venue with respect to any action, proceeding, or suit in connection with this Agreement will reside in the courts of the State of Indiana. (c) Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including attorney's fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

**18. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, EXPORT CONTROLS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND NUCLEAR LIABILITY.** (a) This Agreement is be subject to, and Company and Customer will comply with, all laws and export controls, regulations, rules, orders, licenses, requirements, and governmental requests now or hereafter in effect in the United States of America that pertain to the Products or the initial sale of the Products or that pertain to Services. Provided however, Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of Services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of Services. To the extent any sale of

Products or Services pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval. (b) Certain Products are noted by Company as tested by independent laboratories for compliance with UL and/or ANSI standards. Any and all modifications or alterations to such Products will void such certification, and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Product. (c) In the event the Products are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

**19. NO INDUCEMENTS.** The parties hereto represent to each other and each agrees that, neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give, or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

**20. SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement

approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

**21. NO IMPLIED WAIVER.** The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

**22. MISCELLANEOUS.** (a) This Agreement does not constitute either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any service or warranty obligation hereunder. (b) Neither this Agreement nor any right or obligation hereunder may be transferred or assigned by either party without the prior written approval of the other party, except that Company can transfer or assign this Agreement or any right or obligation (including, but not limited to the right to receive payments for any orders) to Schlage Lock Company, LLC or a Schlage Lock Company, LLC entity without first obtaining Customer's consent. (c) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company will be cumulative and additional to any other or further rights and remedies provided at law or equity. (d) Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. (e) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation. (f) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

**23. DEFINITIONS.** (a) "Agreement" means Schlage General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service. (b) "Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC, . (c) "Customer" means the Buyer. (d) "Buyer" means the purchaser of products or Services from Company. (e) "U.S." means United States of America.

## Terms &amp; Conditions

## STANDARD PRODUCT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**Residential**

The following specific product terms and conditions supersede the general terms and conditions of sale and service only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this Price Book will govern the sale of products identified in this Price Book.

**Residential Patent Numbers:**

5070715	5765412	6523375	D372417	D458829
5152558	5769472	6533336	D372854	D467155
5308131	5809816	6540274	D406056	D472788
5395144	5816086	6581426	D406528	D487388
5593193	5820290	6802546	D426452	D520331
5598726	5881590	6905773	D428324	D520332
5640863	5918916	6926319	D450558	D537702
5683127	6286347	7143477	D457048	D541620
5715717	6297725	7159424	D457049	D543435

The price list in this price book supersedes and cancels all previous price lists contained in any other price books or versions thereafter. Prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices are subject to discount. Products considered "Specials" ("X" designated part numbers) fall outside of standard discount terms. Contact customer service for clarification.

**Service Charges:** Service charges on past due invoices (except validly disputed items) will be assessed as follows: 1 1/2% per month or the maximum allowable by law on past due amounts open as of the last day of each calendar month until the past due amounts are paid.

**Changes or Cancellations:** Changes or cancellations to an order must be in writing and may result in additional charges for labor and/or materials. Changes may result in a delay in the scheduled ship date. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis. Changes or deletions resulting in an order size of less than our minimum will not be accepted. Orders for non-cataloged, special or nonstandard items may not be canceled. Factory orders may not be changed within 7 days.

**Claims and Returns:** Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 10 days of receipt of material. Price adjustments must also be made in writing to Customer Service within 30 days from

receipt of invoice. No returned goods will be accepted without written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the written authorization of the IR Schlage representative and final acceptance by Schlage. Such returns must be prominently marked with the return goods authorization number and shipped prepaid. Returns, if approved, will be subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases received in the same condition as when sold by Schlage. Non-stock materials are not returnable. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

**Freight Policy:** Customer orders in excess of \$1,000 Net will be shipped freight prepaid by Schlage to a single destination point in the U.S. Orders less than this amount will ship UPS/RPS prepaid and actual freight will be indicated on the customer's invoice. All goods are shipped F.O.B. factory or DSC and become the customer's property when they pass into the hands of the transportation company. Schlage reserves the right to use our choice of carrier. Schlage will ship as requested, freight collect, if the customer is willing to bear the entire expense and so indicates on the order. Other delivery options include Next Day, 2-day, and 3-day shipping.

**Taxes:** Prices do not include any present or future Federal, State or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith.

**Delivery:** Orders will be assigned ship dates and acknowledged accordingly, based on estimates of availability of products. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of material or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates.

**Certifications:** Schlage products, as noted in our catalog, are produced and tested by independent laboratories for compliance with UL and ANSI standards. Any field modification or alteration of product will void certification.

## PRODUCT WARRANTIES

### COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

#### Limited Warranty

Schlage Lock Company, LLC (the “Company”) extends a three year limited warranty to the original user of the products manufactured by the Company (the “Products”) against defects in material and workmanship from the date of purchase. Certain Products contain restrictions to this limited warranty, additional warranties, or different warranty periods. Please see below for specific Product warranty information.

**What The Company Will Do:** Upon return of the defective Product to the Company or its authorized distributor for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects of proof of purchase, the Company will replace the Product.

**Original User:** These warranties only apply to the Original User of Products. These warranties are not transferable.

**What Is Not Covered:** The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; (iii) failures, defects, or damage (including, but not limited to, any security failure or loss of data) caused by any third party product, service, or system connected or used in conjunction with the Product; and (iv) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

**The provisions of these limited warranties do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, repaired or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on the Company’s examination, do not disclose to the Company’s satisfaction non-conformance to the warranties. Additionally,**

**the Company will not warrant ANSI A156.2 Grade 2 lever Product installed in educational facilities and student housing.**

**Additional Terms:** The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. The Company’s maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

**How Local Law Applies:** These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights permitted by law.

### SPECIFIC PRODUCT WARRANTY RESTRICTIONS/ ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES:

#### ND-Series Levers 7-Year Mechanical Warranty

The limited warranty is for a period of seven (7) years from the date of purchase and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

#### Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Warranty

The limited warranty also applies to Schlage locks and housings when used with another manufacturer’s cores, or to Schlage cores (i.e, SFIC) when used in another manufacturer’s locks and housings. The use of unauthorized cylinder cams or other components with the Products shall void these warranties.

#### Everest® Primus® and Everest Primus XP Limited Lifetime Key Breakage Warranty

A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user against breakage and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

#### Portable Security Limited Lifetime Warranty

A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

### RESIDENTIAL APPLICATIONS

Lifetime Limited Mechanical & Finish Warranty and 3-Year Limited Electronics Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a lifetime limited mechanical and finish warranty

## Terms & Conditions

and a three-year limited electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand product ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

**What Schlage will do:** Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. Original User: This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

**What Is Not Covered:** The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; (iii) failures, defects, or damage (including, but not limited to, any security failure or loss of data) caused by any third party product, service, or system connected or used in conjunction with the Product; and (iv) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

**The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products:**

(i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

**Exclusions:** Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty. Additional terms: Schlage does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Product. Schlage's maximum liability here under is limited to the original purchase price of

the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of this warranty by Schlage may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

**How local law applies:** This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

**Guaranteed Fit Program:** Schlage products are designed to fit standard residential door preparations and retrofit existing tubular locks. Note: Mortise locks and preparations are not considered standard and are not guaranteed under this program. During the initial installation, if there is a problem with the Product's performance, the Original User may simply contact Schlage Customer Service at 888-805-9837 in the U.S. and Canada or 800-506-7866 in Mexico for assistance.

**Program and warranty claims:** If you encounter a residential door preparation or fit issue under the Guaranteed Fit Program or have a claim under this warranty, please contact Schlage Customer Service for repair, replacement or refund of the original purchase price in exchange for the return of the Product to Schlage.

### J-Series Lifetime Mechanical Warranty and 5-year Finish Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage Lock Company, LLC ("Schlage") extends a lifetime limited mechanical and 5-year finish warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of Dexter by Schlage products ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

**What Schlage will do:** Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. Original User: This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.



**What is not covered:** The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

**The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products:**

(i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

**PRODUCT WARRANTIES, ADDITIONAL TERMS & CONDITIONS:**

Commercial and Residential Applications

**Additional Terms:** The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

**How Local Law Applies:** This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law.

**Note:** Should the Product be considered a consumer product as may be covered by the Magnusson Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that: (1) Some states do not allow limitations or incidental consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts so that the above limitations may not

fully apply; and (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a user may have other rights which may vary from state to state.

**For warranty service and shipping instructions contact:**

Schlage Customer Commitment Center  
2119 East Kansas City Road  
Olathe, KS 66061  
(800) 847-1864, Option 1  
(888) 805-9837 Consumer  
Fax (800) 366-5625

The Schlage Lock Company, LLC reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications or to make additions or improvements on its products without notice and without incurring any obligation to incorporate them on products previously manufactured. The Schlage Lock Company, LLC is not responsible for any modification, addition or alteration to our products by others.

**DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION AND LOCATION POLICY**

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribution assigned by Schlage. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

**HARDWARE FINISHES**

Schlage Lock finishes are durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, bronze, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important

## Terms &amp; Conditions

that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, nonabrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Services Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate BHMA finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal of finishing process. A, AL, D, ND, F, FA, H, S, S200-Series and Dexter by Schlage levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. Finishes of latches, strikes, cylinders/cores, and visible mounting screws, though similar in appearance, may differ from the finish of the trim. Finish numbers in the 600-Series are the BHMA (Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association) industry standard.

**Finish Codes and Descriptions:**

The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parenthesis ( ).

Code	Description
<b>505</b>	Bright Brass
<b>605 (3)</b>	BRIGHT BRASS, Clear Coated
<b>608</b>	Satin Brass
<b>609 (5)</b>	ANTIQUE BRASS, Satin Brass, Blackened, Satin Relieved, Clear Coated
<b>613* (10B)</b>	OIL RUBBED BRONZE, Oxidized Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed, No Coating
<b>618</b>	Polished Nickel
<b>619 (15)</b>	SATIN NICKEL, Satin Nickel Plated, Clear Coated
<b>620 (15A)</b>	ANTIQUE PEWTER, Satin Nickel Plated, Blackened, Satin Relieved, Clear Coated
<b>621</b>	Distressed Nickel, Clear Coated
<b>622</b>	MATTE BLACK, Coated
<b>625 (26)</b>	BRIGHT CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
<b>626 (26D)</b>	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
<b>630 (32D)</b>	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
<b>716</b>	AGED BRONZE, Clear Coated

\* Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.

Dexter J Series Grade 3 finishes have durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, non-abrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Service Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA) finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal of finishing process. J-Series levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. Finish numbers in the 600-Series are the BHMA industry standard. The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parentheses.

Refer to each lock series section for standard finish availability.

**Finish Codes and Descriptions:**

Code	Description
<b>605 (US3)</b>	BRIGHT BRASS, Clear Coated
<b>608</b>	Satin Brass
<b>609 (US5)</b>	ANTIQUE BRASS, Satin Brass, Blackened, Satin Relieved, Clear Coated
<b>618</b>	Polished Nickel
<b>619 (US15)</b>	SATIN NICKEL, Clear Coated
<b>620 (US15A)</b>	ANTIQUE PEWTER, Clear Coated
<b>625 (US26)</b>	BRIGHT CHROME, Clear Coated
<b>626 (US26D)</b>	SATIN CHROME, No Coating
<b>630 (US32D)</b>	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
<b>716</b>	Aged Bronze, Clear Coated





### Lifetime Mechanical Warranty

Schlage Lock Company, LLC ("Schlage") extends a lifetime Mechanical Warranty to the original user ("User") of Dexter by Schlage products ("Product") against mechanical defects in material and workmanship as long as the User occupies the residential premises in which the Product was originally installed.

This warranty DOES NOT COVER (i) product finish, (ii) abused or misused Products, or (iii) Products used in commercial applications. Upon return of a defective Product to Schlage, Schlage shall either replace the Product or refund the purchase price in exchange for the Product.

SCHLAGE MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, CONDITION OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT THAT OF TITLE, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL SCHLAGE BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE SALE, USE OR MISUSE OF THIS PRODUCT.

Note: Some states do not allow limitations on incidental, special, or consequential damages, so the above limitations may not fully apply.

This warranty gives specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

### 5-Year Finish Warranty

Schlage Lock Company, LLC ("Schlage") extends a 5-Year Finish Warranty to the original user ("User") of Dexter by Schlage products ("Product") against tarnishing, and damage from corrosives like salt, sun, humidity and cleaning products for a period of 5 years provided that the User continues to occupy the residential premises in which the Product was originally installed.

This warranty DOES NOT COVER (i) scratches or abrasion, (ii) abused or misused Products, or (iii) Products used in commercial applications. Upon return of a defective Product to Schlage, Schlage shall either replace the Product or refund the purchase price in exchange for the Product.

SCHLAGE MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, CONDITION OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT THAT OF TITLE, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED.

IN NO EVENT SHALL SCHLAGE BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE SALE, USE OR MISUSE OF THIS PRODUCT.

**Note:** Some states do not allow limitations on incidental, special, or consequential damages, so the above limitations may not fully apply. This warranty gives specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

### Product Warranties, Additional Terms and Conditions

THE COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED.

THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY HEREUNDER IS LIMITED TO THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE ARISING FROM THE SALE OR USE OF THIS PRODUCT, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.

Should the Product be considered a consumer product as may be covered by the Magnusson Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that:

(1) Some states do not allow limitations on incidental consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts so that the above limitations may not fully apply; (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a buyer may also have other rights which may vary from state to state.

For warranty service and shipping instructions, contact the:

Schlage Customer Commitment Center  
2119 East Kansas City Road  
Olathe, KS 66061  
(800) 847-1864, option 1  
(888) 805-9837, consumer  
fax (800) 366-5625

Schlage reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications or to make additions or improvements on its products without notice and without incurring any obligation to incorporate them on products previously manufactured. Schlage is not responsible for any modification, addition or alteration to our products by others.

### Distribution Function and Location Policy

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribu-

## Terms & Conditions

tion assigned by Schlage. Each member of the Schlage channel of distribution is free to sell in any area and at any price. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

### CONNECTED HOME PRODUCTS WARRANTY

**PATENT NOTICE:** Schlage® products and those of its subsidiary companies and licensees may be covered by both issued and pending U.S. and foreign patents, copyrights and trademarks. Manufactured items are covered by one or more of the following patents:

5070715	5152558	5308131	5395144	5593193
5598726	5640863	5683127	5715717	5765412
5769472	5809816	5816086	5820290	5881590
5918916	6286347	6297725	6523375	6533336
6540274	6581426	6802546	6905773	6926319
7143477	7159424	D372417	D372854	D406056
D406528	D426452	D428324	D450558	D457048
D457049	D458829	D467155	D472788	D487388
D520331	D520332	D537702	D541620	D543435

**LOCK PRODUCT:** Lifetime Limited Mechanical and Finish Warranty and 3-Year Limited Electronics Warranty  
Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a lifetime limited mechanical and finish warranty and a three- year limited electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand lock product ("Lock Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the

residential premises upon which the Lock Product was originally installed.

**Guaranteed Fit Program:** Schlage Lock Products are designed to fit standard residential door preparations and retrofit existing tubular locks. Note: Mortise locks and preparations are not considered standard and are not guaranteed under this program. During the initial installation, if there is a problem with the Lock Product's performance, the Original User may simply contact Schlage Customer Service at 877-288- 7707 in the U.S. and Canada.

**NON-LOCK PRODUCT:** 1-Year Limited Mechanical and Electronics Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a 1-year limited mechanical and electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand non-lock product used in conjunction with our Lock Product ("Non- Lock Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Lock Product was originally installed. "Lock Product" and "Non-Lock Product" are collectively referred to herein as "Product".

**What Schlage will do:** Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product.

**Original User:** This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

**What is not covered:** The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; (iii) failures, defects, or damage (including, but not limited to, any security failure or loss of data) caused by any third party product, service, or system connected or used in conjunction with the Product; and (iv) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Product: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii)

which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

**Exclusions:** Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty. Additional terms: Schlage does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Product. Schlage's maximum liability hereunder is limited to the original purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of this warranty by Schlage may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

**How local law applies:** This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

**Program and warranty claims:** If you encounter a residential door preparation or fit issue under the Guaranteed Fit Program or have a claim under this warranty, please contact Schlage Customer Service for repair, replacement or refund of the original purchase price in exchange for the return of the Product to Schlage.

## Helping you grow your business

A valued  
partnership

### Marketing Resources

When you install Schlage, you can be assured that your reputation is backed by nearly a century of total dedication to security, quality and innovation. As a valued partner, we want to help support the growth of your business.



We offer a variety of marketing tools to help you differentiate the Schlage offering, create demand and, ultimately, increase profitability as you grow your business. For ease and convenience, with a registered account, you have instant access to all items available from the Schlage Marketing Resource Center (MRC) at **[www.SchlageMarketingResources.com](http://www.SchlageMarketingResources.com)**.

Examples of marketing resources include:

- Product Imagery
- Literature
- Customized Materials and E-commerce Tool Kits
- Merchandising, Signage and Demonstration Kits
- Customized Document Folders
- Logo Keys
- Training

**We are committed to helping you create demand and grow your business.**



## Get started today!

Visit **[www.SchlageMarketingResources.com](http://www.SchlageMarketingResources.com)**, create your own MRC account and find a variety of marketing materials available for many brands.

**SCHLAGE**

# Electronic Locks



## BE/FE Series Keypad Locks

### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



BE375



FE695



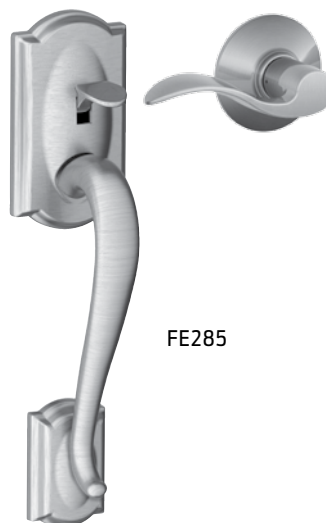
BE365



FE595



FE575



FE285



## ANSI/BHMA Grade 2

### Schlage Touch™ Locks

#### BE375 – Touchscreen Deadbolt

- Deadbolt retracted by entering valid user code then rotating outside thumbturn, or by inside thumb turn
- Deadbolt thrown by using outside thumbturn after pressing Schlage button, or by inside thumbturn

#### FE695 – Touchscreen Lever

- Unlocked by valid user code from outside
- Inside knob or lever always unlocked
- Interior switch sets lock to unlocked or automatic re-locking modes

### Keypad Locks

#### BE365 - Keypad Deadbolt

- Deadbolt thrown from outside by keyway turn after pressing Schlage button or by inside thumbturn
- Deadbolt retracted from outside by entering valid user code then rotating keyway turn or by inside thumbturn
- Key can be used to unlock as backup

#### FE595 - Keypad Entry with Flex-Lock

- Flex-locking, switch between unlocked or automatic re-locking
- Unlocked by valid user code from outside
- Inside knob or lever always unlocked
- Key can be used to unlock as back-up

#### FE575 - Keypad Entry with Auto-Lock

- Auto-locking, automatically re-locks after 5 seconds
- Unlocked by valid user code from outside
- Inside knob or lever always unlocked
- Key can be used to unlock as back-up

#### FE285 - Lower Half - Front Entry Set

- Combine with Electronic Deadbolt for complete Front Entry Set

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

FE	595		PLY	505	FLA		12-322	10-115	KD
----	-----	--	-----	-----	-----	--	--------	--------	----

**FE** - Lock Series

**595** - Product  
- Suffix/Package

**PLY** - Style

**505** - Finish Code

**FLA** - Design  
- Hand

**12-322** - Latch

**10-115** - Strike

**KD** - Keying

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
<b>NEW</b> 608	Satin Brass (Coming Soon)
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
613 (US10B)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze
<b>NEW</b> 618	Polished Nickel (Coming Soon)
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US19)	Matte Black
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
716	Aged Bronze

Non-standard finishes are not available.  
Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.



## BE/FE Series Keypad Locks

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

	<b>Schlage Touch™ Electronic Deadbolt BE375</b>	<b>Schlage Touch™ Electronic Lever FE695</b>
<b>Certification</b>	ANSI/BHMA Grade 2	ANSI/BHMA Grade 2
<b>Product Dimensions (inches) (w x h x d)</b>	3 x 5.4 x 5.2	3 x 5.4 x 7.9
<b>Weight</b>	3.4 lbs	4.5 lbs
<b>Warranty</b>	3 year electronics, limited lifetime mechanical and finish	3 year electronics, limited lifetime mechanical and finish
<b>Battery</b>	9V battery (1)	9V battery (1)
<b>Latch Throw</b>	1"	1/2" throw, 7/8" housing diameter
<b>Cylinder</b>	None	None
<b>Door Thickness</b>	extends 1 3/8" to 1 3/4" 1 7/8" to 2 1/2"; thick door kit	extends 1 7/8" to 2 1/2" 1 3/8" to 1 3/4"
<b>Cross Bore</b>	2 1/8"	2 1/8"
<b>Latch Faceplate Size</b>	1"	1" x 2 1/4" radius corner
<b>Latch/Backset</b>	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" adjustable	2 3/8" OR 2 3/4" adjustable
<b>Latch Faceplate Size</b>	1" x 2 1/4"	1" x 2 1/4"
<b>Latch Faceplate Options</b>	Springlatch radius corner and circular drive-in faceplates	Springlatch radius corner and circular drive-in faceplates
<b>Strike</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" round corners, strike reinforce	1 5/8" x 2 1/4", radius corner, full lip latch strikes
<b>Keys</b>	None	None
<b>Codes</b>	2 pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, storage of up to 19 user codes	2 pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, storage of up to 19 user codes
<b>Operating Temperatures</b>	Outside lock body (exterior mounted): -35C to 66C Inside lock body (interior mounted): -10C to 50C	Outside lock body (exterior mounted): -35C to 66C Inside lock body (interior mounted): -10C to 50C

## LATCHES &amp; STRIKES

**FE Keypad Levers**

Keyed Latches - Dead Latches

**16-086** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD****16-207** - Square Corner**16-211** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)**16-203** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup**16-204** - UL Listed Round Corner with Firecup

Strikes

**10-027** - Round Corner Full Lip - **STANDARD****10-001** - Square Corner T Strike**10-026** - Square Corner Full Lip**10-058** - Circular - Adjustable**10-063** - Dual Strikes (Round & Square Full Lip)**10-025** - ANSI Square Corner**BE Keypad Deadbolts**

Latches

**12-321** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD****12-288** - Square Corner**12-287** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)**12-294** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup**12-397** - UL Listed Round Corner with Firecup

Strikes

**10-116** - Round Corner Strike with Reinforcer - **STANDARD****10-092** - Round Corner Full Lip Strike**10-094** - Square Corner Strike with Reinforcer

	<b>Electronic Keypad Lock BE365</b>	<b>Electronic Keypad Lock FE595</b>	<b>Electronic Keypad Lock FE575</b>
<b>Certification</b>	ANSI/BHMA Grade 2	ANSI/BHMA Grade 2	ANSI/BHMA Grade 2
<b>Product Dimensions (inches) (w x h x d)</b>	6.77 x 4.22 x 8.39	3.01 x 6.84 x 6.85	3.01 x 6.84 x 6.85
<b>Weight</b>	5.5 lbs	5.05 lbs	4.25 lbs
<b>Warranty</b>	3 year electronics, limited lifetime mechanical and finish	3 year electronics, limited lifetime mechanical and finish	3 year electronics, limited lifetime mechanical and finish
<b>Battery</b>	9V battery (1)	9V battery (1)	9V battery (1)
<b>Latch Throw</b>	1"	1/2" throw, 7/8" housing diameter	1"
<b>Cylinder</b>	5 pin, C keyway	5 pin, C keyway	5 pin, C keyway
<b>Door Thickness</b>	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"
<b>Cross Bore</b>	2 1/8"	2 1/8"	2 1/8"
<b>Latch Faceplate Size</b>	1"	1" x 2 1/4" radius corner	1"
<b>Latch/Backset</b>	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" adjustable	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" adjustable	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" adjustable
<b>Latch Faceplate Size</b>	1" x 2 1/4"	1" x 2 1/4"	1" x 2 1/4"
<b>Latch Faceplate Options</b>	Round corner, square corner, and drive-in (dual option standard)	Springlatch radius corner and circular drive-in faceplates	Round corner, square corner, and drive-in (dual option standard)
<b>Strike</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" round corners, strike reinforce	1 5/8" x 2 1/4", radius corner, full lip latch strikes	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" round corners, strike reinforce
<b>Keys</b>	2 Keys	2 Keys	2 Keys
<b>Codes</b>	2 pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, storage of up to 19 user codes	2 pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, storage of up to 19 user codes	2 pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, storage of up to 19 user codes
<b>Operating Temperatures</b>	Outside lock body (exterior mounted): -35C to 66C Inside lock body (interior mounted): -10C to 50C	Outside lock body (exterior mounted): -35C to 66C Inside lock body (interior mounted): -10C to 50C	Outside lock body (exterior mounted): -35C to 66C Inside lock body (interior mounted): -10C to 50C

## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

	INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER				
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
<b>Levers</b>										
BE375	3.31	4.63	9.25	5.00	6	20.80	0.83	9.75	9.50	15.50
FE695	4.04	6.00	6.50	9.13	6	27.00	1.44	9.75	12.75	20.00
BE365	5.50	4.22	6.77	8.39	6	33.00	1.00	9.30	13.50	14.10
FE595	5.05	4.75	8.00	9.50	6	30.30	1.50	10.60	14.00	17.00
FE575	4.25	4.75	8.00	9.50	6	25.50	1.50	10.60	14.00	17.00
FE285	5.00	3.88	8.00	16.25	4	21.00	1.36	8.50	16.00	17.30

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-1

## BE Series Schlage Touch™ Deadbolts FE Series Schlage Touch™ Lever Locks



BE375  
Camelot  
(CAM)



BE375  
Century  
(CEN)

### BE-SERIES SCHLAGE TOUCH™ DEADBOLTS

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

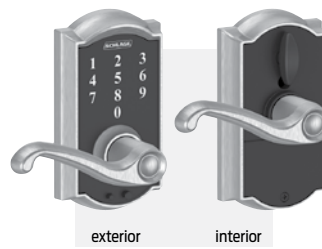
Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
BE375	Box/Vis	Camelot	\$240	•	\$240	•	<b>\$240</b>	\$240	\$240	•	<b>\$245</b>	•	•	•	\$255
BE375	Box/Vis	Century	•	•	•	•	<b>240</b>	240	240	•	<b>245</b>	•	•	•	<b>255</b>

#### List Price Adders:

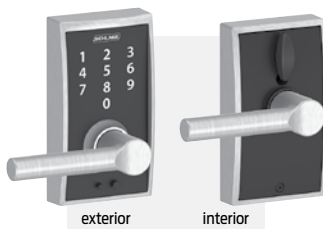
Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price  
Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price



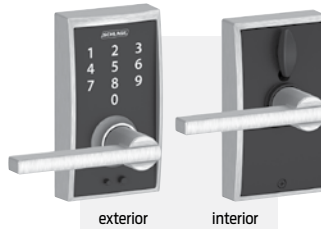
FE695  
Camelot x Accent  
(CAM) (ACC)



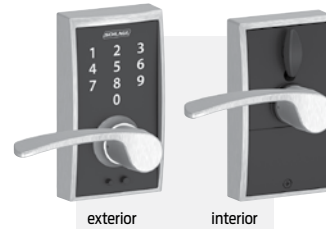
FE695  
Camelot x Flair  
(CAM) (FLA)



FE695  
Century x Broadway  
(CEN) (BRW)



FE695  
Century x Latitude  
(CEN) (LAT)



FE695  
Century x Merano  
(CEN) (MER)

# **FE-SERIES** **SCHLAGE TOUCH™ LEVER LOCKS**

## **FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(CAM) Camelot x</b>															
FE695	Box/Vis	Camelot x Accent	\$260	•	\$260	•	<b>\$260</b>	\$260	\$260	•	<b>\$265</b>	•	•	•	\$275
FE695	Box Only	Camelot x Flair	260	•	260	•	260	•	260	•	265	•	•	•	•
<b>(CEN) Century x</b>															
FE695	Box Only	Century x Broadway	•	•	•	•	265	265	265	•	270	•	•	•	280
FE695	Box Only	Century x Elan	•	•	•	•	•	•	260	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE695	Box/Vis	Century x Latitude	•	•	•	•	<b>260</b>	260	260	•	<b>265</b>	•	•	•	<b>275</b>
FE695	Box Only	Century x Merano	•	•	•	•	265	265	265	•	270	•	•	•	280

### **List Price Adders:**

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price  
Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price

## BE Series Keypad Locks

### FE Series Keypad Locks



BE365  
Camelot  
(CAM)



BE365  
Plymouth  
(PLY)

### BE-SERIES KEYPAD LOCKS

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
BE365	Box/Vis	Camelot	•	•	\$210	•	<b>\$210</b>	\$210	\$210	\$215	<b>\$215</b>	\$225	\$225	•	•
BE365	Box/Vis	Plymouth	•	•	<b>210</b>	•	210	210	210	<b>215</b>	215	225	225	•	•
BE365F20	Box Only	Camelot	•	•	220	•	220	220	220	225	225	235	235	•	•
BE365F20	Box Only	Plymouth	•	•	220	•	220	220	220	225	225	235	235	•	•
BE365F	Box Only	Camelot UL	•	•	270	•	270	270	270	275	275	285	285	•	•
BE365F	Box Only	Plymouth UL	•	•	270	•	270	270	270	275	275	285	285	•	•

#### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price  
Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price



FE595  
Camelot x Accent  
(CAM) (ACC)



FE595  
Camelot x Georgian  
(CAM) (GEO)



FE595  
Plymouth x Accent  
(PLY) (ACC)



FE595  
Plymouth x Latitude  
(PLY) (LAT)



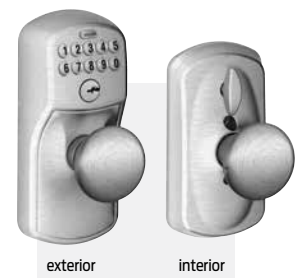
FE595  
Plymouth x Elan  
(PLY) (ELA)



FE595  
Plymouth x Flair  
(PLY) (FLA)



FE595  
Plymouth x Jazz  
(PLY) (JAZ)



FE595  
Plymouth x Plymouth  
(PLY) (PLY)

## FE-SERIES KEYPAD LOCKS

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(CAM) Camelot x</b>															
FE595	Box/Vis	Accent Lever	•	•	\$230	•	<b>\$230</b>	\$230	\$230	\$235	<b>\$235</b>	\$245	\$245	•	•
FE595	Box Only	Georgian Knob	•	•	215	•	215	•	•	220	220	•	•	•	•
<b>(PLY) Plymouth x</b>															
FE595	Box Only	Accent Lever	•	•	•	•	230	•	•	•	235	•	245	•	•
FE595	Box/Vis	Latitude Lever	•	•	•	•	<b>230</b>	•	230	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE595	Box Only	Elan Lever	•	•	•	•	•	•	230	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE595	Box/Vis	Flair Lever	•	•	<b>230</b>	•	230	230	230	<b>235</b>	235	245	245	•	•
FE595	Box Only	Merano Lever	•	•	•	•	235	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE595	Box Only	Jazz Lever	•	•	•	•	•	•	230	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE595	Box Only	Plymouth Knob	•	•	•	•	215	•	•	220	•	•	•	•	•

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price  
Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price

FE Series Keypad Entry Auto-locks



FE575  
Camelot x Accent  
(CAM) (ACC)

FE-SERIES KEYPAD ENTRY AUTO-LOCKS			FINISHES AVAILABLE													
Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622	
(CAM) Camelot x																
FE575	Box Only	Accent Lever	.	.	\$220	.	\$220	\$220	\$220	\$225	\$225	\$235	\$235	.	.	

\*Specify handing





# FE-SERIES KEYPAD ENTRY AUTO-LOCKS (CONT)

## FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(PLY) Plymouth</b>															
FE575	Box Only	Accent Lever	•	•	•	•	220	•	•	•	225	•	235	•	•
FE575	Box Only	Elan Lever	•	•	•	•	•	•	220	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE575	Box Only	Flair Lever	•	•	220	•	220	220	220	225	225	235	235	•	•
FE575	Box Only	Jazz Lever	•	•	•	•	•	•	220	•	•	•	•	•	•
FE575	Box Only	Plymouth Knob	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	210	•	•	•	•	•

\*Specify handing

## FE285 Handlesets

FE Series Lower Half  
of Front Entry Set

For the full FE285 Handleset list price,  
add the price of the FE285 Exterior Option  
to the price of the FE285 Interior Option

### F58 Available Exterior Styles



Addison  
(ADD)



Brookshire  
(BRK)



Camelot  
(CAM)



Century  
(CEN)



Greenwich  
(GRW)



Plymouth  
(PLY)



Wakefield  
(WKF)

### Available Interior Styles



Accent  
(ACC)



Avanti  
(AVA)



Avila  
(VLA)



Birmingham  
(BIR)



Callington  
(CLT)



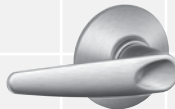
Champagne  
(CHP)



Elan  
(ELA)



Flair  
(FLA)



Jazz  
(JAZ)



Latitude  
(LAT)



Manhattan  
(MNH)



Merano  
(MER)



Sacramento  
(SAC)



St Annes  
(STA)



Andover  
(AND)



Bell  
(BEL)



Bowery  
(BWE)



Georgian  
(GEO)



Orbit  
(ORB)



Plymouth  
(PLY)



Siena  
(SIE)



For the full FE285 Handleset list price,  
add the price of the FE285 Exterior Option  
to the price of the FE285 Interior Option

### FE285 HANDLESSET EXTERIOR OPTIONS

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
(CAM) Camelot x															
FE285	Box Only	(ADD) Addison	\$117	.	\$147	.	\$147	\$147	.	\$152	\$152	.	\$167	\$152	\$167
FE285	Box Only	(BRK) Brookshire	117	.	147	.	147	.	.	152	152	.	.	.	167
FE285	Box Only	(CAM) Camelot	112	.	142	.	142	142	.	147	147	162	162	.	162
FE285	Box Only	(CEN) Century	112	.	142	.	142	142	142	147	147	.	.	.	162
FE285	Box Only	(GRW) Greenwich	.	.	.	.	147	147	147	.	152	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(PLY) Plymouth	104	.	134	.	134	134	134	139	139	154	154	.	154
FE285	Box Only	(WKF) Wakefield	117	.	147	.	147	147	147	152	152	167	167	.	167

### FE285 HANDLESSET INTERIOR OPTIONS

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Interior Thumbturn & Interior Lever															
FE285	Box Only	(ACC) Accent Lever*	\$68	.	\$74	.	\$74	\$74	\$74	.	\$76	\$80	\$80	\$80	\$80
FE285	Box Only	(AVA) Avanti Lever*	78	.	84	.	84	84	.	.	86	90	90	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(VLA) Avila Lever	65	.	71	.	71	71	71	.	73	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(BIR) Birmingham Lever	.	.	.	.	79	79	.	.	81	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(CLT) Callington Lever*	78	.	84	.	84	84	84	.	86	90	90	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(CHP) Champagne Lever*	78	.	84	.	84	84	84	.	86	90	90	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(ELA) Elan Lever	65	.	71	.	.	71	71	.	73	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(FLA) Flair Lever*	68	.	74	.	74	74	74	.	76	80	80	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(JAZ) Jazz Lever	65	.	71	.	71	.	71	.	.	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(LAT) Latitude Lever	.	.	.	.	74	74	74	.	76	.	.	.	80
FE285	Box Only	(MNH) Manhattan Lever*	68	.	.	.	74	74	74	.	.	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(MER) Merano Lever*	.	.	.	.	79	79	79	.	81	.	.	.	85
FE285	Box Only	(SAC) Sacramento Lever	65	.	71	.	71	71	71	.	73	.	.	.	77
FE285	Box Only	(STA) St Annes Lever*	73	.	79	.	79	79	79	.	81	85	85	.	.
Interior Thumbturn & Interior Knob															
FE285	Box Only	(AND) Andover Knob	52	.	58	.	58	58	58	.	60	64	64	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(BEL) Bell Knob	45	.	51	.	.	.	51	.	.	.	.	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(BWE) Bowery Knob	52	.	58	.	58	58	58	.	.	64	64	.	64
FE285	Box Only	(GEO) Georgian Knob	46	.	52	.	52	52	.	.	54	.	58	58	58
FE285	Box Only	(ORB) Orbit Knob	52	.	58	.	58	58	58	.	.	64	64	.	.
FE285	Box Only	(PLY) Plymouth Knob	45	.	51	.	51	51	51	.	53	57	57	.	57
FE285	Box Only	(SIE) Siena Knob	60	.	66	.	66	66	66	.	68	72	72	.	72

#### List Price Adders:

Add the prices of the FE285 Handleset Exterior and the FE285 Handleset/Entrance Lock interior to create the full price for an FE285 Handleset

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price

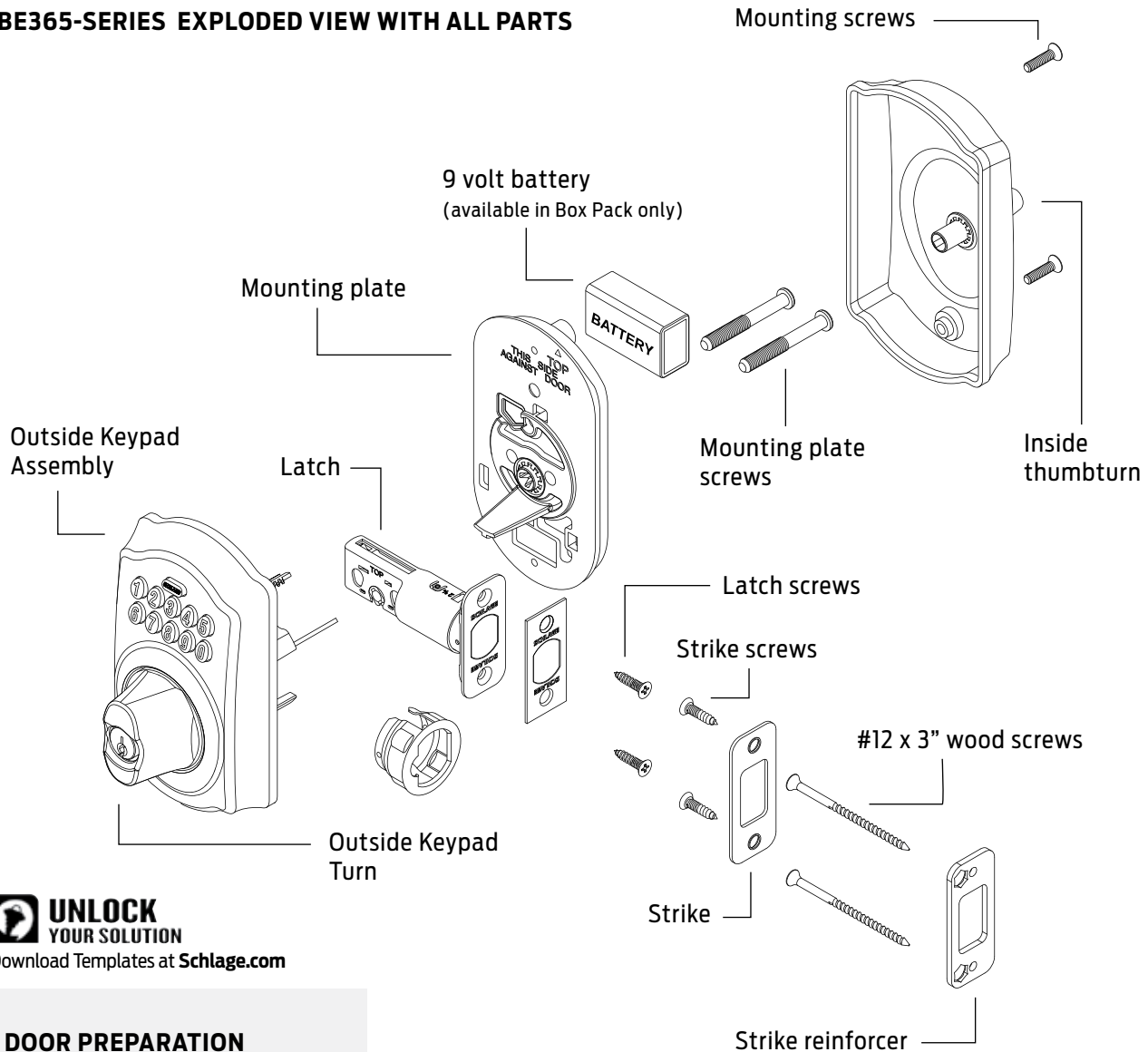
Decorative Trim Option - add 50% of list price from Knobs/Levers page F-16

Split finishes are not available

\*Specify handing

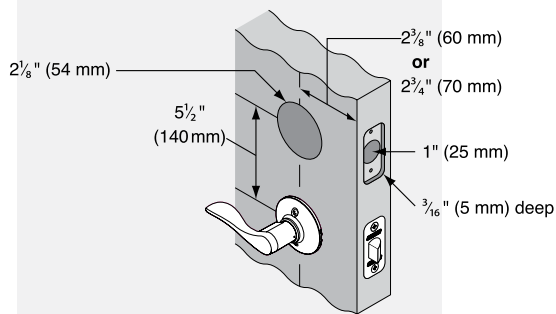
## BE Series & FE Series Exploded Views

### BE365-SERIES EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS

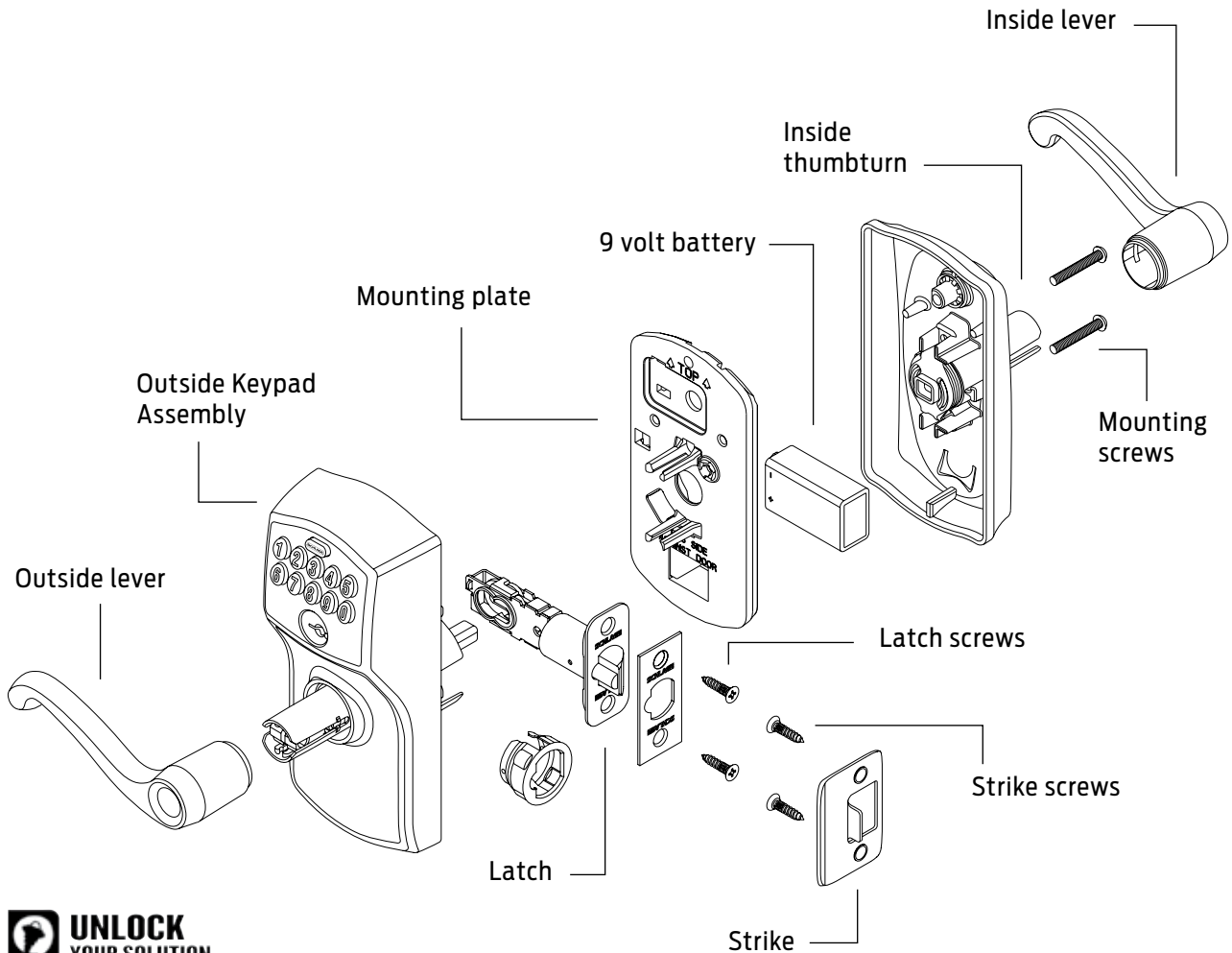


**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION  
Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

### DOOR PREPARATION



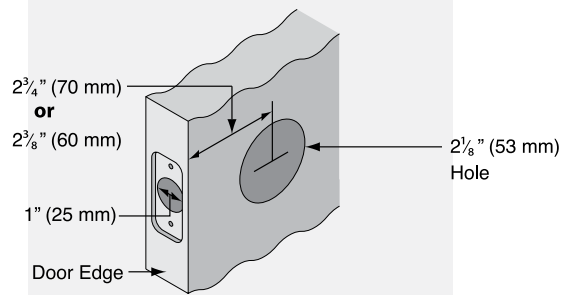
## FE595-SERIES EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION

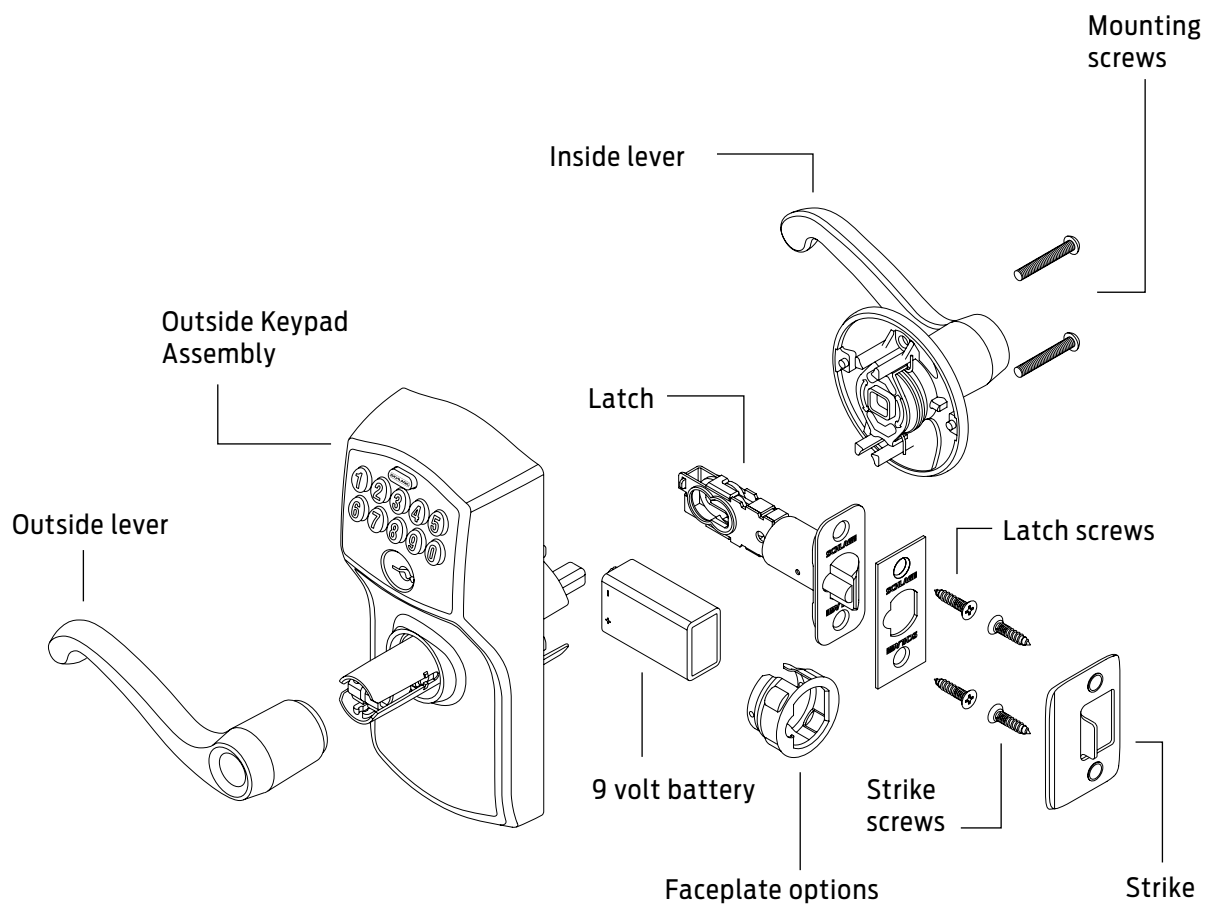
Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

### DOOR PREPARATION



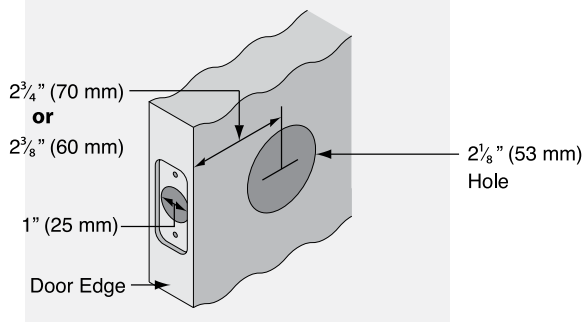
## FE Series Exploded Views

### FE575-SERIES EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



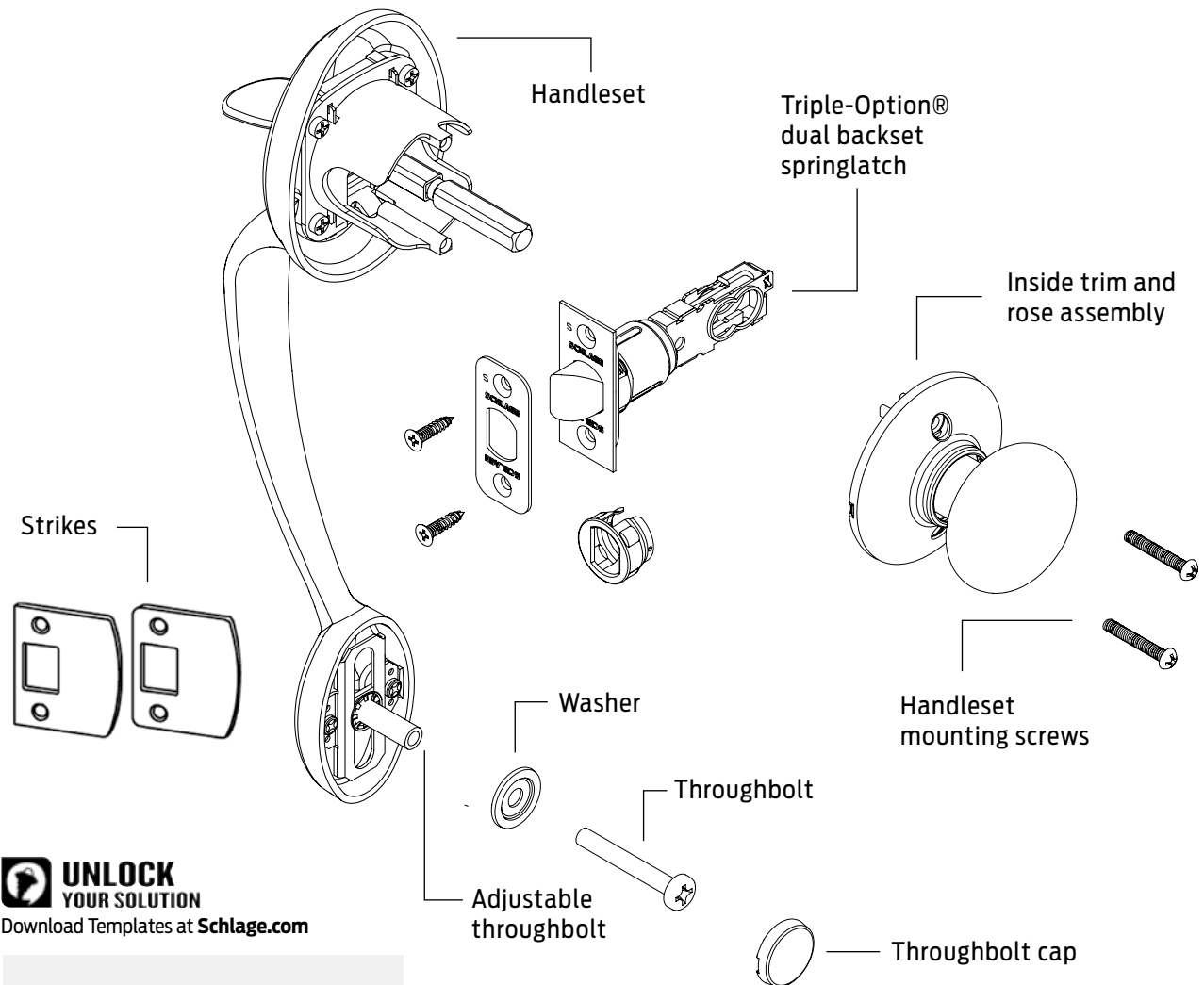
Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

### DOOR PREPARATION

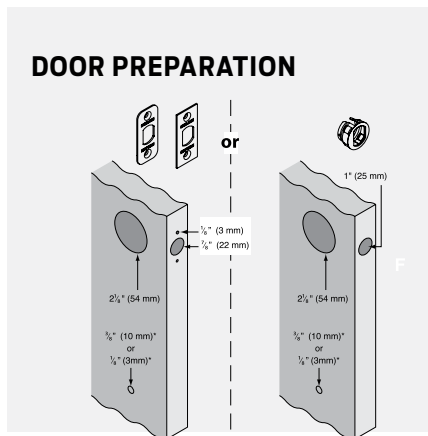




## FE285-SERIES EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION  
Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)



## Notes

**SCHLAGE**

Connected  
Home



## Connected Deadbolts & Levers

### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS

#### Deadbolts



BE469NX

BE369NX

#### Levers



FE599NX

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

BE	469NX	V	CAM	619	12-342	10-116
<b>BE</b> - Lock Series						
<b>469NX</b> - Product						
<b>V</b> -Vis Pack						
<b>CAM</b> - Style						
<b>619</b> - Finish Code						
<b>12-342</b> - Latch						
<b>10-116</b> - Strike						

Schlage connected locks use Z-Wave®, a wireless technology that makes your house smarter, safer, and far more convenient. When these locks are paired with a compatible Z-Wave® home automation system, homeowners can remotely control, manage, and monitor access to their home\*.

#### ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 1 (deadbolt only) **BE469NX - Schlage Connect™ with Alarm**

- Autothrow deadbolt is activated from outside by pressing the Schlage button
- Deadbolt automatically retracted from outside by entering valid user code
- Key can be used to unlock as backup
- Built-in Alarm Technology alerts home owners to potential security threats

#### ANSI A156.2-2003 Grade 2 **FE599NX - Connected Keypad Lever**

- Locks manually operated from outside after entering valid user code

#### ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 2 **BE369NX - Connected Keypad Deadbolt**

- Locks manually operated from outside after entering valid user code

\*Home automation features are dependent upon the system provider  
Z-Wave is a registered trademark of Zensys Inc, and/or its subsidiaries

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
<b>NEW</b> 608	Satin Brass (Coming Soon)
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
<b>NEW</b> 613 (US10B)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze
618	Polished Nickel (Coming Soon)
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US19)	Matte Black
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
716	Aged Bronze

Non-standard finishes are not available.

Split finishes are not available.

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.

### LATCHES & STRIKES

#### Latches

Motorized Deadbolt Latches

**12-342** - Tapered Deadbolt Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**12-344** - Tapered Deadbolt Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

Motorized Deadbolt Entry Set Latches

**16-264** - Combo Taper Deadbolt & Spring Latch Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

Non-Motorized Deadbolt Latches

**12-321** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**12-287** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

Keyed Latches - Dead Latches

**16-086** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**16-211** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

#### Strikes

Deadbolt Strikes

**10-116** - Round Corner Strike with Reinforcer - **STANDARD**

Deadbolt Entry Set Strikes

**10-115** - Round Corner Full Lip Strike Set - **STANDARD**

Lever Strike

**10-027** - Round Corner Full Lip Strike - **STANDARD**

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

	Schlage Connect™ BE469NX	Connected Keypad Deadbolt BE369NX	Connected Keypad Lever FE599NX
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 1	ANSI A156.36-2010 Grade 2	ANSI A156.2-2003 Grade 2
<b>Product Dimensions: (wxhxd)</b>	ext: 3" x 4 3/4" x 1" int: 3" x 8" x 2"	ext: 3 1/8" x 5 1/2" x 2 1/8" int: 3 1/4" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/4"	ext: 6 7/8" x 3" x 2 3/4" int: 3 1/4" x 8 1/4" x 2 3/4"
<b>Weight:</b>	3.5 lbs	5.8 lbs	5.2 lbs
<b>Warranty:</b>	1 yr electronics, limited lifetime mechanical & finish	1 yr electronics, limited lifetime mechanical & finish	1 yr electronics, limited lifetime mechanical & finish
<b>Battery:</b>	4 AA	9V, 3AA	9V, 4AA
<b>Latch Throw:</b>	1"	1"	1/2"
<b>Key &amp; Cylinder:</b>	1 key, 5-pin, C keyway	2 keys, 5-pin, C keyway	2 keys, 5-pin, C keyway
<b>Door Thickness:</b>	1 3/8" to 1 3/4" ; thick door kit extends 1 7/8" to 2 1/2"	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"
<b>Cross Bore Distance:</b>	4" center-to-center minimum	5 1/2" center-to-center minimum	5 1/2" center-to-center minimum
<b>Cross Bore Diameter:</b>	1 1/2" or 2 1/8"	2 1/8"	2 1/8"
<b>Edge Bore Diameter:</b>	1"	1"	1"
<b>Backset:</b>	2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Faceplate Size:</b>	1" x 2 1/4"	1" x 2 1/4"	1" x 2 1/4"
<b>Faceplate Options:</b>	Round corner, square corner, and drive in	Round corner, square corner, and drive in	Round corner, square corner, and drive in
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" round corners, strike reinforcer	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" round corners, strike reinforcer	1 5/8" x 2 1/4" radius corner, full lip, latch strike
<b>Codes:</b>	Pre-set, unique 6-digit programming code, 2 pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, 30 user code capacity (4-8 digits)	Pre-set, unique 6-digit programming code, two pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, 19 code capacity	Pre-set, unique 6-digit programming code, two pre-set unique 4-digit user codes, 19 code capacity
<b>Communications:</b>	900 MHz (Z-Wave ® RF) **	900 MHz (Z-Wave ® RF) **	900 MHz (Z-Wave ® RF) **
<b>Operating Temps:</b>	Ext: -35C to 66C Int: -10C to 49C	Ext: -30C to 66C Int: -10C to 49C	Ext: -30C to 66C Int: -10C to 49C

\*\* Z-Wave is a registered trademark of Zensys Inc, and/or its subsidiaries.

## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER					
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
BE469	3.8 lb	9.25	5.125	4.5	4	16.0	0.58	10.0	9.625	10.5
FE469	8.5 lb	17.125	8.5	8.5	1	8.5	0.72	17.125	8.5	8.5
FBE469	7.5 lb	12.875	5.75	11.125	1	7.5	0.48	12.875	5.75	11.125
BE369	5.75 lb	7.82	7.42	5.53	2	12.0	0.45	8.54	7.92	11.52
FE599	5.15 lb	8.86	7.42	5.87	2	10.8	0.42	9.55	7.8	12.08

\* See Vis Pack carton specs on page Carton-1



## Connected Deadbolts & Levers



BE469NX  
Camelot  
(CAM)



BE469NX  
Century  
(CEN)

### SCHLAGE CONNECT™

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
BE469NX	Box/Vis	Camelot	<b>\$430</b>	.	.	.	<b>\$430</b>	\$430	.	.	<b>\$435</b>	.	.	.	\$455
BE469NX	Box/Vis	Century	.	.	.	.	<b>430</b>	430	430	.	435	.	.	.	

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price





BE369NX  
Camelot  
(CAM)



FE599NX  
Camelot x Accent  
(CAM x ACC)

# **CONNECTED KEYPAD DEADBOLT & LEVER**

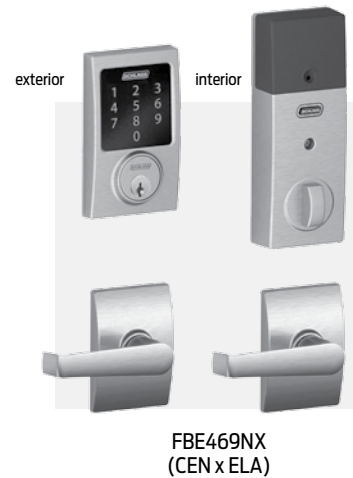
## **FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
BE369NX	•	CAM	•	•	•	•	\$400	•	•	\$405	\$405	•	•	•	•
FE599NX	•	CAM x ACC	•	•	•	•	405	•	•	410	410	•	•	•	•

### **List Price Adders:**

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price

## Connected Deadbolts & Levers



### SCHLAGE CONNECT™ FRONT ENTRY SETS

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Schlage Connect™ with Passage Lever and Decorative Interior															
	FBE469NX	(Camelot x Accent)	\$500	.	.	.	\$500	.	.	.	\$510	.	.	.	.
	FBE469NX	(Century x Accent)	.	.	.	.	500	500	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
	FBE469NX	(Century x Elan)	.	.	.	.	.	.	500	.	.	.	.	.	.

In addition to combination entry sets above, BE469NX deadbolts can be paired with F10 passage levers (see F Series Knobs & Levers page F-5 thru F-15) for a complete entry set

Items in the 605 finish can be paired with the 505 for a matching set



FE469NX  
(CAM x ACC)



FE469NX  
(CEN x LAT)

#### CONNECTED KEYPAD LOCKS

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

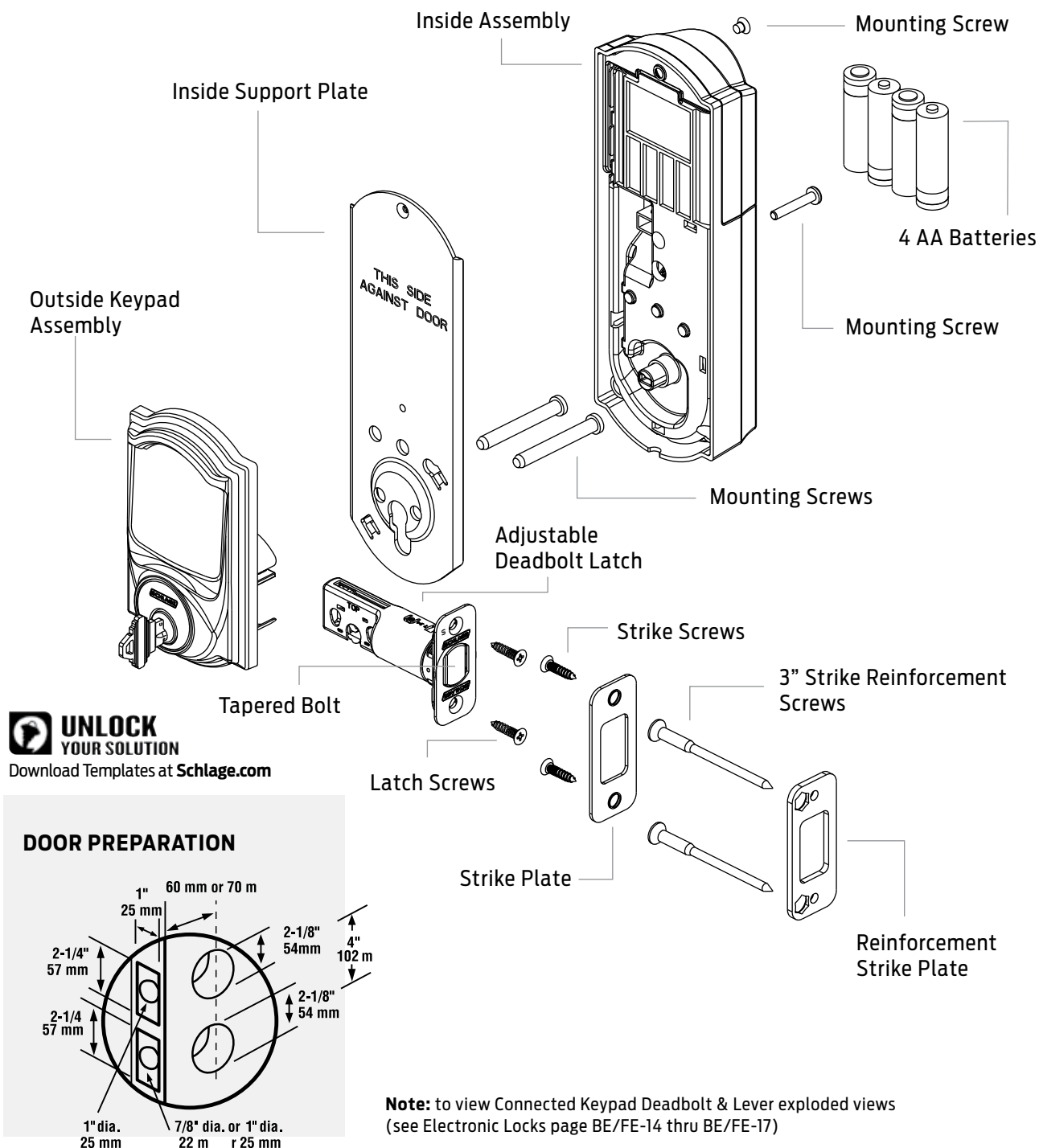
Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Schlage Connect™ with Handleset and Decorative Interior Rose															
FE469NX	Camelot x Accent *		\$650	.	.	.	\$650	.	.	.	\$660	.	.	.	.
FE469NX	Century x Latitude		.	.	.	.	650	650	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

In addition to combination entry sets above, BE469NX deadbolts can be paired with FE285 handlesets (see Electronic Locks page BE/FE-13) for a complete entry set  
Items in the 605 finish can be paired with the 505 for a matching set

\*Specify handing

## Connected Deadbolts & Levers

### SCHLAGE CONNECT™ EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



**SCHLAGE**

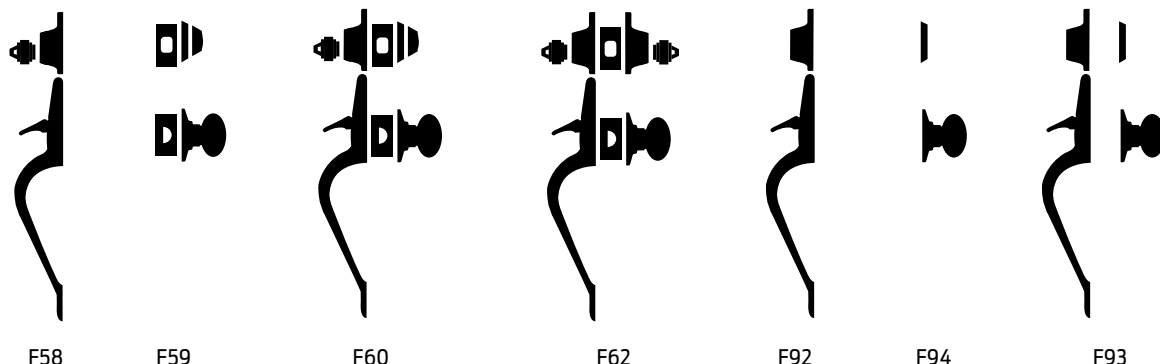
# F Series

Handlesets



## Handlesets

### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



#### ANSI/BHMA A156.36, Grade 1 (F-Series) Entrance Handlesets

##### F58 – Handleset/Entrance Lock Exterior

- Outside grip and deadbolt trim of F60
- Pair with an F59 for a complete handleset

##### F59 – Handleset/Entrance Lock Interior

- Inside trim, deadbolt, thumbturn, latches, screws and strikes of F60
- Pair with an F58 for a complete handleset

##### F60 – Handleset/Entrance Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside thumbturn
- Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside knob/lever

##### F62 – Double Cylinder Entrance Lock\*

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side
- Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside knob/lever

##### F92 – Inactive Handleset Exterior

- Outside of F93
- Includes entrance handleset and dummy cylinder

##### F94 – Inactive Handleset Interior

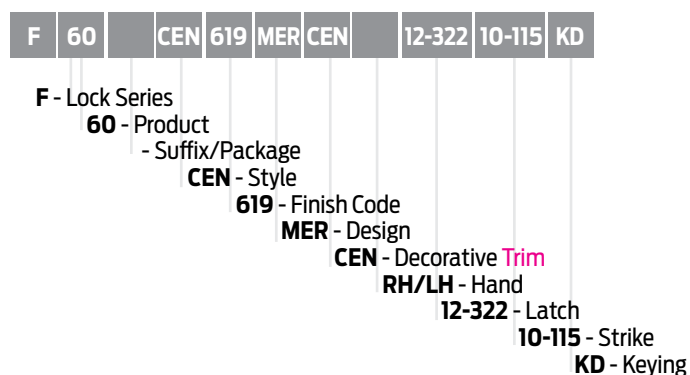
- Inside of F93
- Includes inside knob/lever, blank trim and screws

##### F93 – Inactive Handleset

- For use as door pull or as decorative trim on inactive leaf of pair of doors
- Fixed thumbpiece and inside knob/lever
- Decorative cylinder with inside plate

**\*CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



### LATCHES & STRIKES

#### Latches

**12-322** - Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive-in (16-080 + 12-321) - **STANDARD**

**12-326** - Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in (16-210 + 12-287)

**12-353** - F60/62 UL Listed, 1" Square Corner

**12-354** - F60/62 UL Listed, 1" Round Corner

#### Strikes

**10-115** - Round Corner Full Lip Strike Set (10-027 + 10-116)

**10-269** - Round Corner Strike Set (10-026 + 10-027 + 10-116)



## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

### F-Series Entrance Handlesets\*

<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1. Auxiliary lock
<b>Latch:</b>	1"x 2 1/4", 1/4" radius corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw springlatch
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1"x 2 1/4", 1/4" radius corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1" throw, latchset number 12-321
<b>Strike:</b>	Part 10-269, includes: 1 1/4" radius round corner deadbolt strike (10-116), 1 square corner full 1 1/4" radius round corner full lip strike (10-027)
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame reinforcer with 3" screws
<b>Backset:</b>	Universal backset latch and deadbolt, fits either 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-Pin, keyed 5-Pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range**:</b>	1 5/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section
<b>Adjustable Throughbolt:</b>	Adjustable throughbolt can move up and down 1 1/2" to fit a variety of pre-existing holes

\*Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified  
To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard featured desired

\*\*Thick door kit available for door thicknesses up to 2 1/4"  
See Parts sections for item number and pricing

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
<b>NEW</b> 608	Satin Brass (Coming Soon)
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
613 (US10B)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze
<b>NEW</b> 618	Polished Nickel (Coming Soon)
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US19)	Matte Black
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
716	Aged Bronze

Non-standard finishes are not available.  
Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.

## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

	INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER				
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
F58	4.30	3.90	7.97	16.25	4.00	22.00	1.36	8.50	16.00	17.25
F59	1.75	3.62	4.31	8.06	8.00	20.00	0.94	6.00	15.00	18.00
F60	6.16	3.90	7.97	16.25	4.00	23.00	1.36	8.50	16.00	17.25
F62	6.36	3.90	7.97	16.25	4.00	24.00	1.36	8.50	16.00	17.25
F92	4.30	3.90	7.97	16.25	4.00	22.00	1.36	8.50	16.00	17.25
F94	1.75	3.62	4.31	8.06	20.00	33.60	1.73	9.13	18.12	18.12
F93	5.75	3.90	7.97	16.25	4.00	22.00	1.36	8.50	16.00	17.25

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-1

## Handlesets

### F58 Available Exterior Styles



Addison  
(ADD)



Brookshire  
(BRK)



Camelot  
(CAM)



Century  
(CEN)



Greenwich  
(GRW)



Plymouth  
(PLY)



Wakefield  
(WKF)

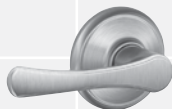
### F59 Available Interior Styles



Accent  
(ACC)



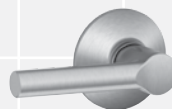
Avanti  
(AVA)



Avila  
(VLA)



Birmingham  
(BIR)



Broadway  
(BRW)



Callington  
(CLT)



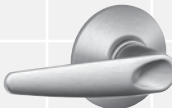
Champagne  
(CHP)



Elan  
(ELA)



Flair  
(FLA)



Jazz  
(JAZ)



Latitude  
(LAT)



Manhattan  
(MNH)



Merano  
(MER)



Sacramento  
(SAC)



St Annes  
(STA)



Andover  
(AND)



Bell  
(BEL)



Bowery  
(BWE)



Georgian  
(GEO)



Orbit  
(ORB)



Plymouth  
(PLY)



Siena  
(SIE)

F59



For a complete Handleset (F60) list price, add the F58 Handleset Exterior and the F59 Handleset/Entrance Lock Interior

Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
FH-9

### F-SERIES HANDLESSET EXTERIOR

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func. Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
F58 Box Only	(ADD) Addison	\$147	.	\$177	.	\$177	\$177	.	\$182	\$182	.	\$197	\$197	\$197
F58 Box Only	(BRK) Brookshire	147	.	177	.	177	.	.	182	182	.	.	.	.
F58 Box Only	(CAM) Camelot	142	172	172	.	172	172	.	177	177	192	192	.	192
F58 Box Only	(CEN) Century	142	.	172	.	172	172	172	177	177	.	.	.	192
F58 Box Only	(GRW) Greenwich	.	.	.	177	177	177	177	.	182	.	.	.	197
F58 Box Only	(PLY) Plymouth	134	.	164	.	164	164	164	169	169	184	184	.	184
F58 Box Only	(WKF) Wakefield	147	.	177	177	177	177	177	182	182	197	.	.	.

### F-SERIES HANDLESSET/ENTRANCE LOCK INTERIOR

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func. Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Interior Thumbturn & Interior Lever														
F59 Box Only	(ACC) Accent Lever*	\$98	\$104	\$104	\$104	\$104	\$104	\$104	.	\$106	\$110	\$110	\$110	\$110
F59 Box Only	(AVA) Avanti Lever*	108	.	114	.	114	114	.	.	116	120	120	.	.
F59 Box Only	(VLA) Avila Lever	95	.	101	.	101	101	101	.	103	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(BIR) Birmingham Lever	.	.	.	.	109	109	.	.	111	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(BRW) Broadway Lever	.	.	.	.	109	109	109	.	111	.	.	.	115
F59 Box Only	(CLT) Callington Lever*	108	.	114	.	114	114	114	.	116	120	120	.	120
F59 Box Only	(CHP) Champagne Lever*	108	.	114	.	114	114	114	.	116	120	120	.	.
F59 Box Only	(ELA) Elan Lever	95	.	101	.	.	101	101	.	103	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(FLA) Flair Lever*	98	104	104	.	104	104	104	.	106	110	110	.	.
F59 Box Only	(JAZ) Jazz Lever	95	.	101	.	101	.	101	.	.	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(LAT) Latitude Lever	.	.	.	104	104	104	104	.	106	.	.	.	110
F59 Box Only	(MNH) Manhattan Lever*	98	.	.	.	104	104	104	.	.	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(MER) Merano Lever*	.	.	.	.	109	109	109	.	111	.	.	.	115
F59 Box Only	(SAC) Sacramento	.	.	.	101	101	101	101	.	103	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(STA) St Annes Lever*	103	.	109	.	109	109	109	.	111	115	115	.	.
Interior Thumbturn & Interior Knob														
F59 Box Only	(AND) Andover Knob	82	.	88	.	88	88	88	.	90	94	94	.	.
F59 Box Only	(BEL) Bell Knob	75	.	81	.	.	.	81	.	.	.	.	.	.
F59 Box Only	(BWE) Bowery	.	.	.	88	88	88	88	.	90	.	.	.	94
F59 Box Only	(GEO) Georgian Knob	76	82	82	.	82	82	.	.	84	.	88	88	88
F59 Box Only	(ORB) Orbit Knob	82	.	88	.	88	88	88	.	.	94	94	.	.
F59 Box Only	(PLY) Plymouth Knob	75	.	81	.	81	81	81	.	83	87	87	.	87
F59 Box Only	(SIE) Siena Knob	90	.	96	.	96	96	96	.	98	102	102	.	102

#### List Price Adders:

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page FH-9

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price

UL Latch - add \$12 to list price

\*Specify Handing

## Handlesets

**F-SERIES  
INACTIVE HANDLESETS EXTERIOR**
**NEW**  
 COMING SOON

**NEW**  
 COMING SOON

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func. Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
F92 Box Only	(ADD) Addison	\$137	•	\$167	•	\$167	\$167	•	\$172	\$172	•	\$187	\$187	\$187
F92 Box Only	(BRK) Brookshire	137	•	167	•	167	•	•	172	172	•	•	•	187
F92 Box Only	(CAM) Camelot	132	162	162	•	162	162	•	167	167	182	182	•	182
F92 Box Only	(CEN) Century	132	•	162	•	162	162	162	167	167	•	•	•	182
F92 Box Only	(GRW) Greenwich	132	•	•	167	167	167	167	•	172	•	•	•	187
F92 Box Only	(PLY) Plymouth	124	•	154	•	154	154	154	159	159	174	174	•	174
F92 Box Only	(WKF) Wakefield	137	•	167	167	167	167	167	172	172	187	•	•	187

**F-SERIES  
INACTIVE HANDLESETS INTERIOR**
**NEW**  
 COMING SOON

**NEW**  
 COMING SOON

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func. Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>Interior Levers</b>														
F94 Box Only	(ACC) Accent Lever*	\$58	\$64	\$64	\$64	\$64	\$64	\$64	•	\$66	\$70	\$70	\$70	\$70
F94 Box Only	(AVA) Avanti Lever*	68	•	74	•	74	74	•	•	76	80	80	•	•
F94 Box Only	(VLA) Avila Lever	55	•	61	•	61	61	•	•	63	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(BIR) Birmingham Lever	•	•	•	•	69	69	•	•	71	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(BRW) Broadway Lever	•	•	•	•	69	69	69	•	71	•	•	•	75
F94 Box Only	(CLT) Callington Lever*	68	•	74	•	74	74	74	•	76	80	80	•	•
F94 Box Only	(CHP) Champagne Lever*	68	•	74	•	74	74	74	•	76	80	80	•	•
F94 Box Only	(ELA) Elan Lever	55	•	61	•	•	61	61	•	•	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(FLA) Flair Lever*	58	64	64	•	64	64	64	•	66	70	70	•	•
F94 Box Only	(JAZ) Jazz Lever	55	•	61	•	61	•	61	•	•	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(LAT) Latitude Lever	•	•	•	64	64	64	64	•	66	•	•	•	70
F94 Box Only	(MNH) Manhattan Lever*	58	•	•	•	64	64	64	•	•	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(MER) Merano Lever*	•	•	•	•	69	69	69	•	71	•	•	•	75
F94 Box Only	(SAC) Sacramento Lever	•	•	•	61	61	61	61	•	63	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(STA) St Annes Lever*	63	•	69	•	69	69	69	•	71	75	75	•	•
<b>Interior Knobs</b>														
F94 Box Only	(AND) Andover Knob	42	•	48	•	48	48	48	•	50	54	54	•	•
F94 Box Only	(BEL) Bell Knob	35	•	41	•	•	•	41	•	•	•	•	•	•
F94 Box Only	(BWE) Bowery Knob	•	•	•	48	48	48	48	•	50	•	•	•	54
F94 Box Only	(GEO) Georgian Knob	36	42	42	•	42	42	•	•	44	•	48	48	48
F94 Box Only	(ORB) Orbit Knob	42	•	48	•	48	48	48	•	•	54	54	•	•
F94 Box Only	(PLY) Plymouth Knob	35	•	41	•	41	41	41	•	43	47	47	•	47
F94 Box Only	(SIE) Siena Knob	50	•	56	•	56	56	•	•	58	62	62	•	62

\*Specify Handing

Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
FH-9

## F-SERIES DOUBLE CYLINDER HANDLESETS

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func. Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Camelot Handleset														
F62	Box Only (ACC) Accent Lever*	\$270	•	\$306	•	\$306	\$306	•	\$305	\$313	\$332	\$332	•	\$332
F62	Box Only (BIR) Birmingham Lever	•	•	•	•	311	311	•	•	318	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (GEO) Georgian Knob	248	•	284	•	284	284	•	283	291	•	310	•	310
F62	Box Only (PLY) Plymouth Knob	247	•	283	•	283	283	•	282	290	309	309	•	•
Addison Handleset														
F62	Box Only (ACC) Accent Lever*	275	•	311	•	311	311	•	310	318	•	337	337	337
F62	Box Only (BIR) Birmingham Lever	•	•	•	•	316	316	•	•	323	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (GEO) Georgian Knob	253	•	289	•	289	289	•	288	296	•	315	315	315
F62	Box Only (PLY) Plymouth Knob	252	•	288	•	288	288	•	287	295	•	314	•	314
Brookshire Handleset														
F62	Box Only (FLA) Flair Lever*	275	•	311	•	311	•	•	310	318	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (GEO) Georgian Knob	253	•	289	•	289	•	•	288	296	•	•	•	315
Century Handleset														
F62	Box Only (LAT) Latitude Lever	•	•	•	•	306	306	306	•	313	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (MER) Merano Lever*	•	•	•	•	311	311	311	•	318	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (ORB) Orbit Knob	•	•	•	•	290	290	290	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wakefield Handleset														
F62	Box Only (ACC) Accent Lever*	275	•	311	•	311	311	311	310	318	337	•	•	337
F62	Box Only (AND) Andover Knob	259	•	295	•	295	295	295	•	302	321	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (BIR) Birmingham Lever	•	•	•	•	316	316	•	•	323	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (GEO) Georgian Knob	253	•	289	•	289	289	•	•	296	•	•	•	315
Plymouth Handleset														
F62	Box Only (ACC) Accent Lever*	262	•	298	•	298	298	298	297	305	324	324	•	324
F62	Box Only (BIR) Birmingham Lever	•	•	•	•	303	303	•	•	310	•	•	•	•
F62	Box Only (GEO) Georgian Knob	240	•	276	•	276	276	•	275	283	•	302	•	302
F62	Box Only (PLY) Plymouth Knob	239	•	275	•	275	275	275	274	282	301	301	•	301

\*Specify Handing

Missing the stlye you need? Add \$30 to the price of the F58 and F59 handlesets.

505 pricing is calculated using 505 Finish on the Exterior & 605 on the Interior

## Handlesets

**F-SERIES ENTRANCE HANDLESSETS  
(VISUAL PACK ONLY)**
**NEW**  
 COMING SOON

**NEW**  
 COMING SOON

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Camelot Handleset															
F60	Vis Only	(ACC) Accent Lever	\$260	•	•	•	\$296	•	•	•	\$303	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(AVA) Avanti Lever	•	•	306	•	306	•	•	•	313	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(GEO) Georgian Knob	•	274	274	•	274	•	•	•	281	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(SIE) Siena Knob	•	•	•	•	314	•	•	•	295	•	•	•	•
Addison Handleset															
F60	Vis Only	(ACC) Accent Lever	•	•	•	•	301	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(BIR) Birmingham Lever	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	313	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(GEO) Georgian Knob	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	286	•	•	•	•
Century Handleset															
F60	Vis Only	(LAT) Latitude Lever	•	•	•	•	296	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(MER) Merano Lever	•	•	•	•	301	•	•	•	308	•	•	•	•
Plymouth Handleset															
F60	Vis Only	(ACC) Accent Lever	252	•	•	•	288	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(FLA) Flair Lever	252	•	288	•	288	•	•	•	295	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(GEO) Georgian Knob	230	•	266	•	266	•	•	•	273	•	•	•	•
F60	Vis Only	(PLY) Plymouth Knob	229	•	265	•	265	•	•	•	272	•	•	•	•

















# Schlage's Handleset Decorative Collections

## Follow these steps for pricing decorative combinations:

1. Locate the list price of the handleset in the Handlesets section.
2. Use the chart below to find the list price adder for the matching Decorative Collection upgrade.
3. Add the list prices together for the total list price of the new combination.

### FOR F59 & F94 ONLY

		NEW COMING SOON		NEW COMING SOON		FINISHES AVAILABLE								
DECORATIVE TRIM FINISH		605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Addison (ADD)	 	\$13	.	\$15	.	\$15	\$15	.	.	\$16	.	.	\$18	\$18
Andover (AND)	 	4.50	.	5	.	5	5	5	5.50	5.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
Brookshire (BRK)	 	.	.	15	.	15	.	.	.	16	.	.	.	.
Camelot (CAM)	 	13	15	15	.	15	15	.	16	16	18	18	.	18
Century (CEN)	 	.	.	.	5	15	15	15	.	16	.	.	.	18
Greenwich (GRW)	 	.	.	.	.	15	15	15	.	16	.	.	.	18
Wakefield (WKF)	 	13	.	15	15	15	15	.	16	16	18	.	.	.



#### EXAMPLE 1: To Price a F59 ACC 619 CAM

Take the list price of a F59 ACC 619 12-32110-116 at \$104.00 and add the Camelot Decorative Trim Adder of \$15.00 for a total list price of \$119.00

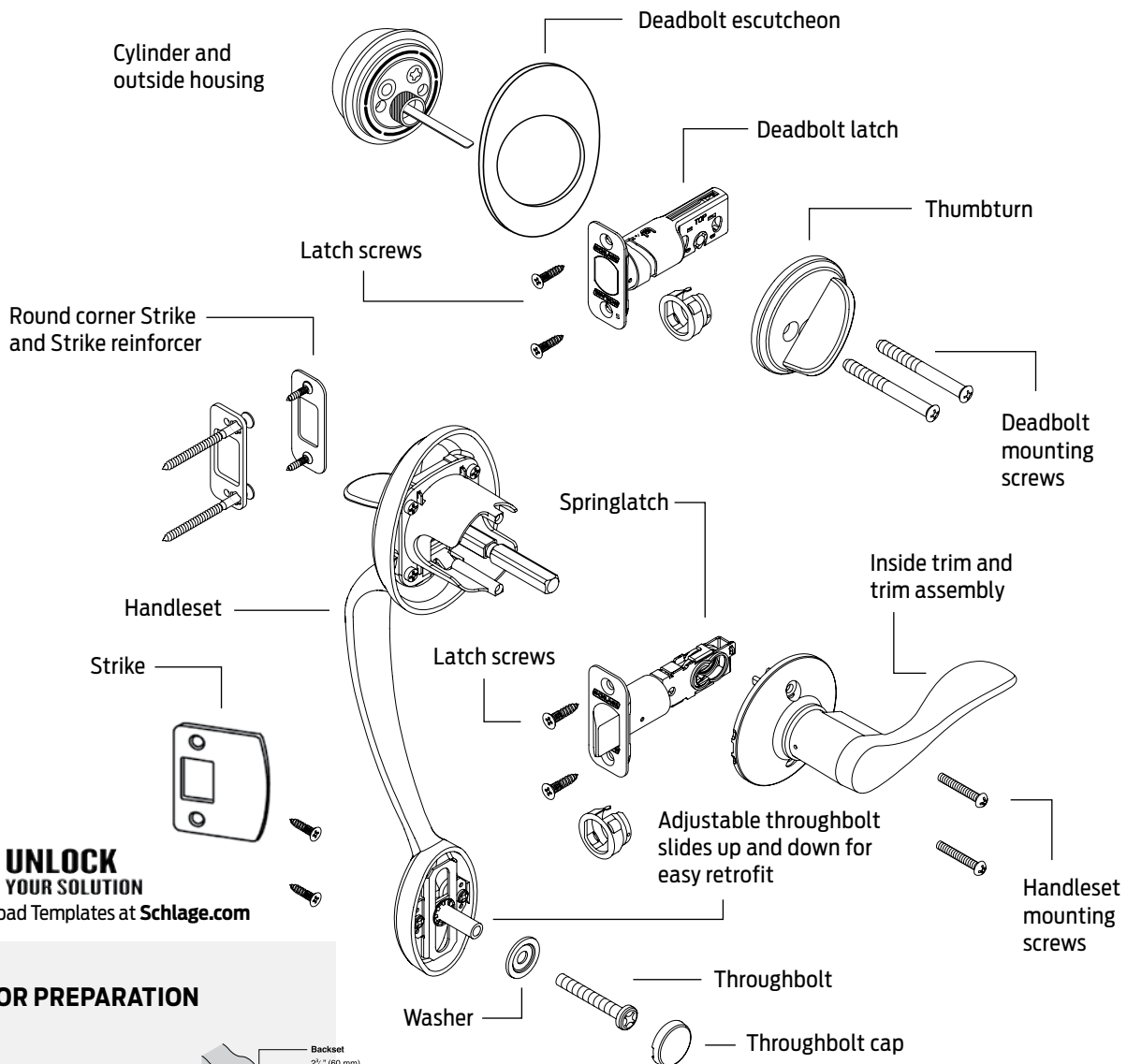
\$104	(F59 ACC 619)
+ \$15	(Camelot Decorative Trim 619)
<b>\$119</b>	<b>Total cost</b>
	(F59 ACC 619 CAM)

When ordering a Handleset decorative collection product, specify the trim after the finish code

Example: F59 ACC 619 **CAM** or F59 ACC 619 **ADD**

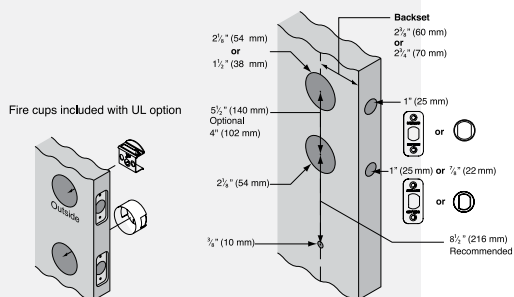
## Handlesets

### F-SERIES EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION  
Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

#### DOOR PREPARATION



**SCHLAGE**

# F Series

Knobs & Levers



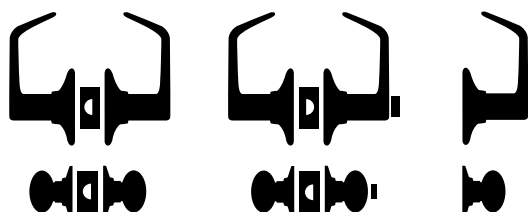
## Knobs/Levers

Our new Safe and Easy Exit keyed entry lock allows you to safely and conveniently leave your home without unlocking your door; and automatically unlocks, allowing you easy re-entry. For more details, visit [schlage.com](http://schlage.com).



### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS

#### Non-keyed Locks



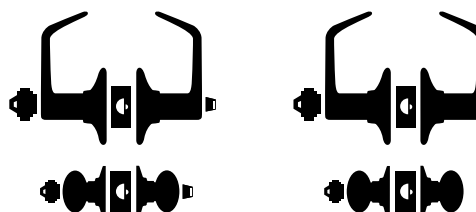
Schlage  
ANSI

F10  
F75

F40  
F76

F170

#### Keyed Locks



F51A  
F81

F80  
F86

### ANSI/BHMA A156.2, Grade 2

#### Non-keyed Locks

##### F10/F75 – Passage Lock

- Both knobs/levers always unlocked

##### F40/F76 – Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

- Push-button locking
- Can be opened from outside with small circular tool
- Turning inside knob/lever releases button

##### F170 – Single Dummy Trim

- Dummy trim for one side of door
- Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim

#### Keyed Locks

##### F51A/F81 – Entrance Lock

- Keyed entry function unlocks when door is opened from the inside, allowing you to leave quickly, conveniently and re-enter easily
- Locked by inserting key and rotating cylinder from outside, or manually rotating interior turn button after exit

##### F80/F86 – Storeroom Lock

- Outside knob/lever fixed. Entrance by key only.
- Inside knob/lever always unlocked

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



**F** - Lock Series

**51A** - Product

**F** - UL Fire Rated, **V** - VisPack

**ACC** - Style

**619** - Finish Code

**CAM** - Decorative Trim

**RH** - Hand

**16-086** - Latch

**10-027** - Strike

**KA4** - Keying

### LATCHES & STRIKES

#### Keyed Latches - Dead Latches

**16-086** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**16-207** - Square Corner

**16-211** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

**16-203** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup

**16-204** - UL Listed Round Corner with Firecup

**16-126** - 5" Backset, Square Corner

#### Non Keyed - Spring Latches

**16-080** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**16-200** - Square Corner

**16-210** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

**16-203** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup

**16-204** - UL Listed Round Corner with Firecup

#### Strikes

**10-027** - Round Corner Full Lip - **STANDARD**

**10-001** - Square Corner T Strike

**10-026** - Square Corner Full Lip

**10-058** - Circular - Adjustable

**10-063** - Dual Strikes (Round & Square Full Lip)

**10-025** - ANSI Square Corner

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

### F-Series Knobs/Decorative Trim Knobs & Levers\*

#### Description

- Certification:** ANSI/BHMA A156.2, 2011, Grade 2.  
Available UL Listed for 3 hour fire door
- Latch:** 1"x 2 1/4", 1/4" radius corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw, circular drive-in included, universal latch
- Strike:** 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" radius corner, full lip, no box
- Backset:** Dual backset latches, fits either 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets
- Cylinder:** 5-Pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
- Door Range:** 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
- Keys:** Two per lock, 5-pin, C section

\* Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard featured desired.

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
<b>NEW</b> 608	Satin Brass (Coming Soon)
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
613 (US10B)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze
<b>NEW</b> 618	Polished Nickel (Coming Soon)
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US19)	Matte Black
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
716	Aged Bronze

Non-standard finishes are not available.  
Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.

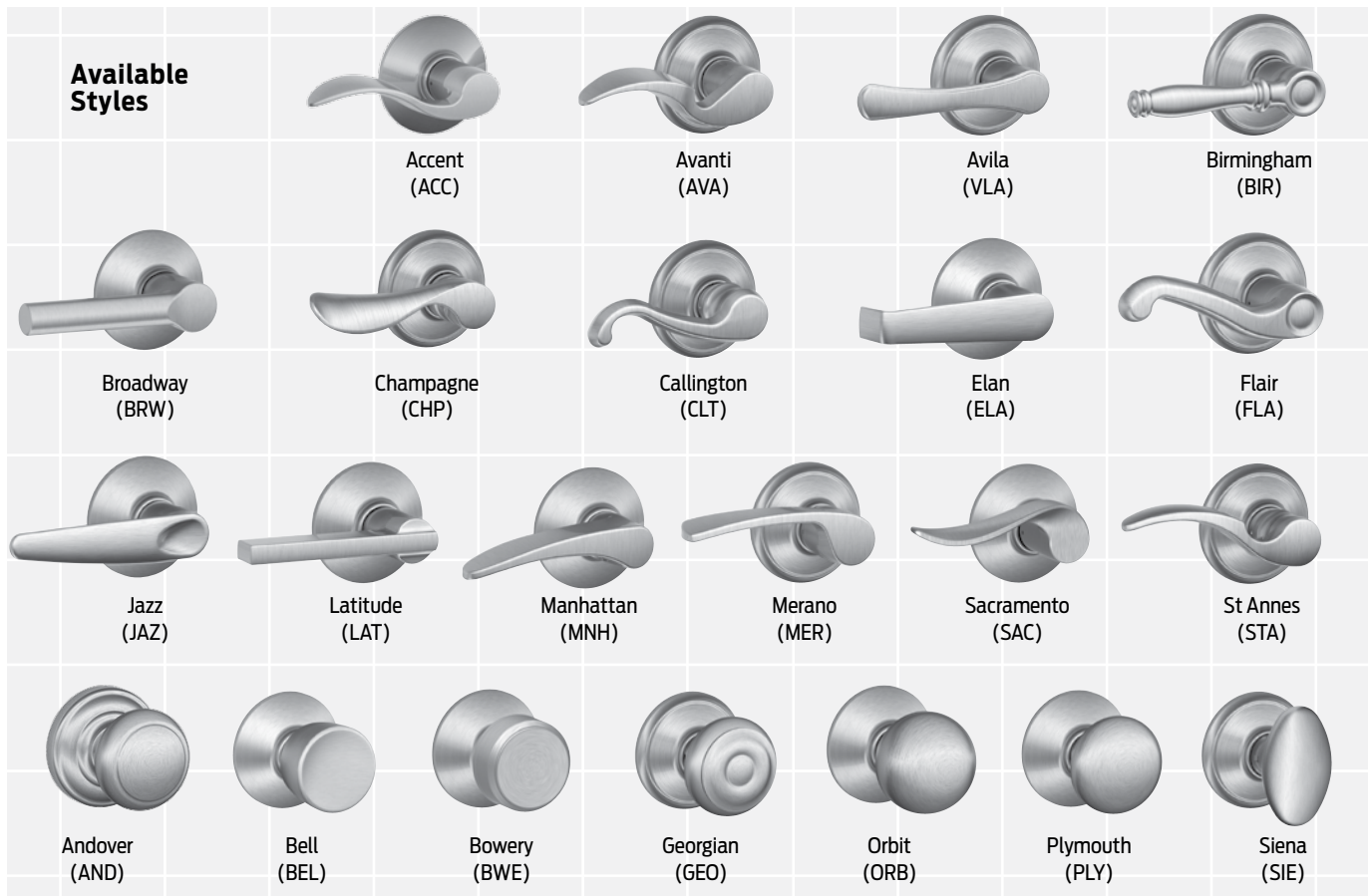
## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER					
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
<b>Levers</b>										
F10	1.55	3.25	6.00	7.00	8	12.50	0.760	7.8	12.6	13.5
F40	1.55	3.25	6.00	7.00	8	12.50	0.760	7.8	12.6	13.5
F51A	1.55	3.25	6.00	7.00	8	12.50	0.760	7.8	12.6	13.5
F80	1.55	3.25	6.00	7.00	8	12.50	0.760	7.8	12.6	13.5
F170	0.80	2.86	4.38	5.66	20	16.00	1.000	6.5	15.3	18.3
<b>Knobs</b>										
F10	1.55	3.06	4.37	8.14	20	31.00	1.520	9.0	15.6	18.8
F40	1.55	3.06	4.37	8.14	20	31.00	1.520	9.0	15.6	18.8
F51A	1.55	3.06	4.37	8.14	20	31.00	1.520	9.0	15.6	18.8
F80	1.55	3.06	4.37	8.14	20	31.00	1.520	9.0	15.6	18.8
F170	0.45	2.77	3.60	3.88	20	9.00	0.575	4.8	14.5	15.0
<b>Decorative Collections Knobs &amp; Levers</b>										
All Levers	1.55	3.25	6.00	7.00	8	19.00	1.090	8.13	12.63	18.4
All Knobs	1.55	3.25	6.00	7.00	8	15.00	1.090	8.13	12.63	18.4
F170	1.20	2.86	4.38	5.66	20	25.00	1.000	6.5	15.3	18.3

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-2



## Knobs/Levers



### Schlage's Decorative Collections

Schlage's Decorative Collections make it easy to match our strength to your style. With more than 1,000 customized design and finish options in all, your decor will be limited by only your imagination.

(see page F-15 for more info)

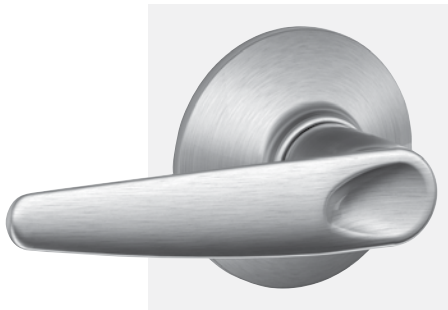


			
Addison (ADD)	Andover (AND)	Brookshire (BRK)	Camelot (CAM)
			
Century (CEN)	Greenwich (GRW)	Greyson (GSN)	Wakefield (WKF)



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Jazz  
(JAZ)



Elan  
(ELA)

## F-SERIES LEVERS

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

## FINISHES AVAILABLE

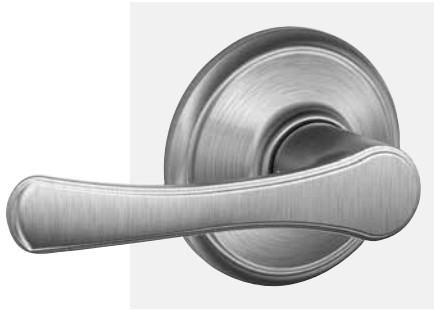
Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(JAZ) Jazz</b>														
F10	Passage	Box Only	\$45	•	\$51	•	\$51	•	\$51	•	•	•	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box Only	48	•	54	•	54	•	54	•	•	•	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
F170	Inactive	Box Only	15	•	21	•	21	•	21	•	•	•	•	•
<b>(ELA) Elan</b>														
F10	Passage	Box Only	45	•	51	•	•	51	51	•	53	•	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box Only	48	•	54	•	•	54	54	•	56	•	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	95	•	101	•	•	101	101	103	103	•	•	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	105	•	111	•	•	111	111	113	113	•	•	•
F170	Inactive	Box Only	15	•	21	•	•	21	21	•	23	•	•	•

### List Price Adders:

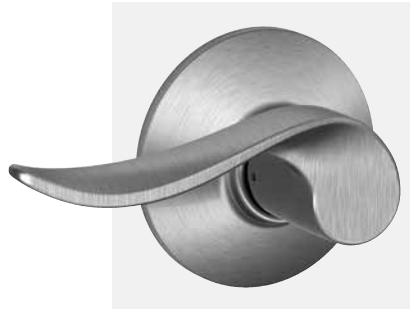
- Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price
- Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15
- Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only
- UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)
- Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only



## Knobs/Levers



Avila  
(VLA)



Sacramento  
(SAC)

### F-SERIES LEVERS

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622	
(VLA) Avila															
F10	Passage	Box Only	\$45	•	\$51	•	\$51	\$51	\$51	\$53	\$53	•	•	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box Only	48	•	54	•	54	54	54	•	56	•	•	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	95	•	101	•	101	101	101	103	103	•	•	•	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	105	•	111	•	111	111	111	113	113	•	•	•	•
F170	Inactive	Box Only	15	•	21	•	21	21	21	•	23	•	•	•	•
(SAC) Sacramento															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	•	•	•	51	51	51	51	•	53	•	•	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	•	•	•	54	54	54	54	•	56	•	•	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	•	•	•	101	101	101	101	•	103	•	•	•	•
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	•	•	•	111	111	111	111	•	113	•	•	•	•
F170*	Inactive	Box Only	•	•	•	21	21	21	21	•	23	•	•	•	•

#### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)

Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

\* Specify Handing



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Accent  
(ACC)



Flair  
(FLA)

## F-SERIES LEVERS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622	
(ACC) Accent															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	\$48	\$54	\$54	54	\$54	\$54	\$54	\$56	\$56	\$60	\$60	\$60	\$60
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	51	57	57	57	57	57	57	•	59	63	63	63	63
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	98	104	104	104	104	104	104	106	106	110	110	110	110
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	108	•	114	114	114	114	114	116	116	120	120	120	120
F170*	Inactive	Box/Vis	18	24	24	24	24	24	24	•	26	30	30	30	30
(FLA) Flair															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	48	54	54	•	54	54	54	56	56	60	60	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	51	57	57	•	57	57	57	•	59	63	63	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	98	104	104	•	104	104	104	106	106	110	110	•	•
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	108	•	114	•	114	114	114	116	116	120	120	•	•
F170*	Inactive	Box/Vis	18	24	24	•	24	24	24	•	26	30	30	•	•

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)

Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

\* Specify Handing

## Knobs/Levers



Latitude  
(LAT)



Manhattan  
(MNH)

### F-SERIES LEVERS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(LAT) Latitude</b>														
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	.	.	.	54	<b>\$54</b>	<b>\$54</b>	\$54	.	\$56	.	.	\$60
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	.	.	.	57	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>	57	.	59	.	.	63
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	.	.	.	104	<b>104</b>	<b>104</b>	104	.	106	.	.	110
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	.	.	.	114	114	114	114	.	116	.	.	120
F170	Inactive	Box Only	.	.	.	24	24	24	24	.	26	.	.	30
<b>(MNH) Manhattan</b>														
F10	Passage	Box Only	48	.	.	.	54	54	54	56	.	.	.	.
F40	Privacy	Box Only	51	.	.	.	57	57	57	.	.	.	.	.
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	98	.	.	.	104	104	104	106	.	.	.	.
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	.	.	.	.	114	114	114	116	.	.	.	.
F170	Inactive	Box Only	18	.	.	.	24	24	24	.	.	.	.	.

#### List Price Adders:

- Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price
- Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15
- Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only
- UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)
- Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

\* Specify Handing



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Birmingham  
(BIR)



ST. Annes  
(STA)

## F-SERIES LEVERS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

## FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(BIR) Birmingham</b>														
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>\$59</b>	\$59	.	.	<b>\$61</b>	.	.	.
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>62</b>	62	.	.	<b>64</b>	.	.	.
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>109</b>	109	.	.	<b>111</b>	.	.	.
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	.	.	.	.	119	119	.	.	121	.	.	.
F170	Inactive	Box Only	.	.	.	.	29	29	.	.	31	.	.	.
<b>(STA) ST. Annes</b>														
F10	Passage	Box Only	53	.	59	.	59	59	59	61	61	65	65	.
F40	Privacy	Box Only	56	.	62	.	62	62	62	.	64	68	68	.
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	103	.	109	.	109	109	109	111	111	115	115	.
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	113	.	119	.	119	119	119	121	121	125	125	.
F170*	Inactive	Box Only	23	.	29	.	29	29	29	.	31	35	35	.

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)

Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

\* Specify Handing

## Knobs/Levers



Merano  
(MER)



Broadway  
(BRW)

### F-SERIES LEVERS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(MER) Merano</b>														
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>\$59</b>	\$59	\$59	.	<b>\$61</b>	.	.	\$65
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>62</b>	62	62	.	<b>64</b>	.	.	68
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>109</b>	109	109	.	<b>111</b>	.	.	115
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	.	.	.	.	119	119	119	.	121	.	.	125
F170*	Inactive	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>29</b>	29	29	.	31	.	.	35
<b>(BRW) Broadway</b>														
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>59</b>	59	59	.	61	.	.	65
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>62</b>	62	62	.	64	.	.	68
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	.	.	.	.	<b>109</b>	109	109	.	111	.	.	115
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	.	.	.	.	119	119	119	.	121	.	.	125
F170	Inactive	Box Only	.	.	.	.	29	29	29	.	31	.	.	35

#### List Price Adders:

- Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price
- Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15
- Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only
- UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)
- Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

\* Specify Handing



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Champagne  
(CHP)



Avanti  
(AVA)



Callington  
(CLT)

## F-SERIES LEVERS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

## FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.		Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
(CHP) Champagne															
F10	Passage	Box Only	\$58	•	\$64	•	\$64	\$64	\$64	\$66	\$66	\$70	\$70	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box Only	61	•	67	•	67	67	67	•	69	73	73	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	108	•	114	•	114	114	114	116	116	120	120	•	•
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	118	•	124	•	124	124	124	126	126	130	130	•	•
F170*	Inactive	Box Only	28	•	34	•	34	34	34	•	36	40	40	•	•
(AVA) Avanti															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	58	•	64	•	64	64	•	66	66	70	70	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	61	•	67	•	67	67	•	•	69	73	73	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	108	•	114	•	114	114	•	116	116	120	120	•	•
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	118	•	124	•	124	124	•	126	126	130	130	•	•
F170*	Inactive	Box/Vis	28	•	34	•	34	34	•	•	36	40	40	•	•
(CLT) Callington															
F10	Passage	Box Only	58	•	64	•	64	64	64	66	66	70	70	•	70
F40	Privacy	Box Only	61	•	67	•	67	67	67	•	69	73	73	•	73
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	108	•	114	•	114	114	114	116	116	120	120	•	120
F80*	Storeroom	Box Only	118	•	124	•	124	124	124	126	126	130	130	•	130
F170*	Inactive	Box Only	28	•	34	•	34	34	34	•	36	40	40	•	40

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)

Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

\* Specify Handing

## Knobs/Levers



Bell  
(BEL)



Plymouth  
(PLY)

### F-SERIES KNOBS

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
<b>(BEL) Bell</b>														
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	\$25	•	\$31	•	•	•	\$31	\$33	•	•	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	27	•	33	•	•	•	33	•	•	•	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	45	•	51	•	•	•	51	53	•	•	•	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	55	•	61	•	•	•	61	63	•	•	•	•
F170	Inactive	Box/Vis	10	•	16	•	•	•	16	•	•	•	•	•
<b>(PLY) Plymouth</b>														
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	25	•	31	•	31	31	31	33	33	37	37	•
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	27	•	33	•	33	33	33	•	35	39	39	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	45	•	51	•	51	51	51	53	53	57	57	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	55	•	61	•	61	61	61	63	63	67	67	•
F170	Inactive	Box/Vis	10	•	16	•	16	16	16	•	18	22	22	•

#### List Price Adders:

- Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price
- Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15
- Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only
- UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)
- Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only





Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Georgian  
(GEO)

## F-SERIES KNOBS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.		Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
(GEO) Georgian															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	\$26	\$32	\$32	•	\$32	\$32	•	\$34	\$34	•	\$38	\$38	\$38
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	28	34	34	•	34	34	•	•	36	•	40	40	40
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	46	52	52	•	52	52	•	54	54	•	58	58	58
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	56	62	62	•	62	62	•	64	64	•	68	68	68
F170	Inactive	Box/Vis	11	17	17	•	17	17	•	•	19	•	23	23	28

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)

Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

## Knobs/Levers



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Andover  
(AND)



Bowery  
(BWE)



Orbit  
(ORB)

### F-SERIES KNOBS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622	
(AND) Andover															
F10	Passage	Box Only	\$32	•	\$38	•	\$38	\$38	\$38	\$40	\$40	\$44	\$44	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box Only	34	•	40	•	40	40	40	•	42	46	46	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box Only	52	•	58	•	58	58	58	60	60	64	64	•	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	62	•	68	•	68	68	68	70	70	74	74	•	•
F170	Inactive	Box Only	17	•	23	•	23	23	23	•	25	29	29	•	•
(BWE) Bowery															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	•	•	•	38	38	38	38	•	40	•	•	•	44
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	•	•	•	40	40	40	40	•	42	•	•	•	46
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	•	•	•	58	58	58	58	•	60	•	•	•	64
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	•	•	•	68	68	68	68	•	70	•	•	•	74
F170	Inactive	Box/Vis	•	•	•	23	23	23	23	•	25	•	•	•	29
(ORB) Orbit															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	32	•	38	•	38	38	38	40	•	44	44	•	•
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	34	•	40	•	40	40	40	•	•	46	46	•	•
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	52	•	58	•	58	58	58	60	•	64	64	•	•
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	62	•	68	•	68	68	68	70	•	74	74	•	•
F170	Inactive	Box/Vis	17	•	23	•	23	23	23	•	•	29	29	•	•

#### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price  
 Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15  
 Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only  
 UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)  
 Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
F-15



Siena  
(SIE)

## F-SERIES KNOBS (CONT)

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622	
(SIE) Siena															
F10	Passage	Box/Vis	\$40	•	\$46	•	\$46	\$46	\$46	\$48	\$48	\$52	\$52	•	\$52
F40	Privacy	Box/Vis	42	•	48	•	48	48	48	•	50	54	54	•	54
F51A	Keyed Entry	Box/Vis	60	•	66	•	66	66	66	68	68	72	72	•	72
F80	Storeroom	Box Only	70	•	76	•	76	76	76	78	78	82	82	•	82
F170	Inactive	Box/Vis	25	•	31	•	31	31	31	•	33	37	37	•	37

### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price

Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page F-15

Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (F10, F51A, F80 Functions Box Pack Only)

Split Finish/Design - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only









## Knobs/Levers

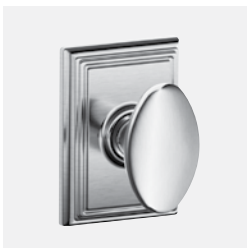
# Schlage's Knobs & Levers Decorative Collections

### Follow these steps for pricing decorative combinations:

1. Locate the price of the standard knob or lever from the Knobs/Levers section.
2. Use the chart below to find the list price adder for the matching Decorative Collection upgrade.
3. Add the prices together for the total cost of the new combinations.

\*Decorative trim are staked on the lock chassis for strength and durability and can only be ordered as a complete lock product.

DECORATIVE TRIM FINISH	<b>NEW</b> COMING SOON		<b>NEW</b> COMING SOON		FINISHES AVAILABLE								
	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Addison (ADD) 	\$13	.	\$15	.	\$15	\$15	.	\$16	\$16	.	\$18	\$18	\$18
Brookshire (BRK) 	13	.	15	.	15	.	.	16	16	.	.	.	18
Camelot (CAM) 	13	15	15	.	15	15	.	16	16	18	18	.	18
Century (CEN) 	13	.	.	15	15	15	15	16	16	.	.	.	18
Greenwich (GRW) 	.	.	.	.	15	15	15	.	16	.	.	.	18
Wakefield (WKF) 	13	.	15	15	15	15	15	16	16	18	18	.	18
Andover (AND) 	9	.	10	.	10	10	10	11	11	13	13	.	13
Greyson (GSN) 	.	.	.	10	10	10	10	.	11	.	.	.	13



**EXAMPLE 1:** To price a Siena passage knob with an Addison trim in Antique Pewter  
Take the price listed in the price book for the F10 SIE 620 and add the additional charge from the chart above

	\$52 (F10 SIE 620)
+	\$18 (Addison Decorative Trim 620)
<b>\$70</b>	<b>Total cost</b> (F10 SIE 620 ADD)

When ordering a decorative collection product, specify the trim at the end of the product code  
Example: F40 ACC 716 **CAM** or F170 LAT 625 **CEN**

**NOTE:** The deco trim cost for an F170 is 50% of the cost listed on this chart

**SCHLAGE**

# B Series

Deadbolts





## Deadbolts

### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



Schlage  
ANSI



B60  
E2152



B62  
E2142



B80  
E2192



B81

### ANSI/BMHA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1 Bored Auxiliary Deadbolt Locks

#### B60 / E2152 - Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown

#### B62 / E2142 - Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown

#### B80 / E2192 - One-Sided Deadbolt

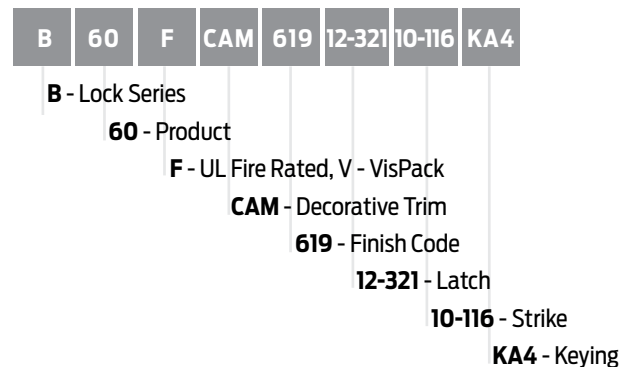
- Deadbolt thrown or retracted from interior side only
- No exterior plate or exposed trim
- Non-graded

#### B81 - One-sided Deadbolt with Exterior Plate

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted from interior side only
- Exterior plate covers exposed prep on outside
- Non-graded

**\*Caution.** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



### LATCHES & STRIKES

#### Latches

**12-321** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**12-288** - Square Corner

**12-287** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

**12-294** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup

**12-397** - UL Listed Round Corner with Firecup

#### Strikes

**10-116** - Round Corner Strike with Reinforcer - **STANDARD**

**10-092** - Round Corner Full Lip Strike

**10-094** - Square Corner Strike with Reinforcer

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

### Grade 1 deadbolt standard features / configurations

<b>Models:</b>	B60, B62, B80, B81
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two keys per lock, 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C section
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. To order locks with non-standard features, specify non-standard feature desired.

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
<b>NEW</b> 608	Satin Brass (Coming Soon)
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
613 (US10B)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze
<b>NEW</b> 618	Polished Nickel (Coming Soon)
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US19)	Matte Black
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
716	Aged Bronze

Non-standard finishes are not available.  
Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.

## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER					
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
B60	1.60	2.86	4.38	5.66	20	33.50	1.047	6.5	15.3	18.3
B62	1.60	2.86	4.38	5.66	20	33.50	1.047	6.5	15.3	18.3
B80	1.08	2.86	4.38	5.66	12	17.00	0.630	6.5	15.3	18.3
B81	1.08	2.86	4.38	5.66	12	17.00	0.630	6.5	15.3	18.3
Decorative Collection										
B60	2.10	3.06	4.37	8.14	20	42.10	1.520	9.0	15.6	18.8

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-1



## Deadbolts



Schlage's Decorative Collections offer thousands of additional design and finish combinations.

See  
page  
B-5



B60



B62

### B-SERIES DEADBOLTS

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
B60 Single Cylinder	Box/Vis	\$52	\$58	<b>\$58</b>	\$58	<b>\$58</b>	<b>\$58</b>	<b>\$58</b>	<b>\$60</b>	<b>\$60</b>	\$64	<b>\$64</b>	\$64	\$64
B62 Double Cylinder	Box/Vis	77	▪	<b>83</b>	83	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>85</b>	89	<b>89</b>	89	89
B80 One-sided	Box Only	34	▪	40	▪	40	40	40	▪	42	46	46	46	46
B81 One-sided w/Trim	Box Only	37	▪	43	▪	43	43	43	45	45	49	49	49	49

#### List Price Adders:







- Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$5 to list price
- Decorative Trim Option - See chart on page B-5 (available only with B60)
- Triple Option Latch - add \$2 to list price; Box Pack Only
- UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (B60, B80, B81 Functions Box Pack Only)
- Split Finish - add \$6.50 to highest list price; Box Pack Only

# Schlage's Deadbolt Decorative Collections

## Follow these steps for pricing decorative combinations:

1. Locate the list price of the deadbolt in the Deadbolt section.
2. Use the chart below to find the list price adder for the matching Decorative Collection upgrade.
3. Add the list prices together for the total list price of the new combination.

### FOR: B60 Deadbolts Only

		NEW COMING SOON		NEW COMING SOON		FINISHES AVAILABLE								
DECORATIVE TRIM FINISH		605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
Addison (ADD)		\$13	•	\$15	•	\$15	\$15	•	•	\$16	•	•	\$18	\$18
Brookshire (BRK)		•	•	15	•	15	•	•	•	16	•	•	•	•
Camelot (CAM)		13	15	15	•	15	15	•	16	16	18	18	•	18
Century (CEN)		•	•	•	15	15	15	15	•	16	•	•	•	18
Greenwich (GRW)		•	•	•	•	15	15	15	•	16	•	•	•	18
Wakefield (WKF)		13	•	15	15	15	15	•	16	16	18	•	•	•



#### EXAMPLE 1: To Price a B60 CAM 619 12-321 10-116

Take the list price of a B60 619 12-321 10-116 at \$58.00 and add the Camelot Decorative Trim Adder of \$15.00 for a total list price of \$73.00

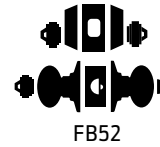
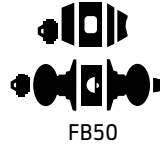
\$58	(B60 619 12-321 10-116)
+	\$15 (Camelot Decorative Trim 619)
<hr/>	
<b>\$73</b>	<b>Total cost</b>
	(B60 CAM 619 12-321 10-116)

When ordering a decorative collection product, specify the trim after the function code

Example: B60 **CAM** 619 or B60 **ADD** 716

Only available in B60 function

## Deadbolts



### B-SERIES DEADBOLT COMBO PACKS (VISUAL PACK ONLY)

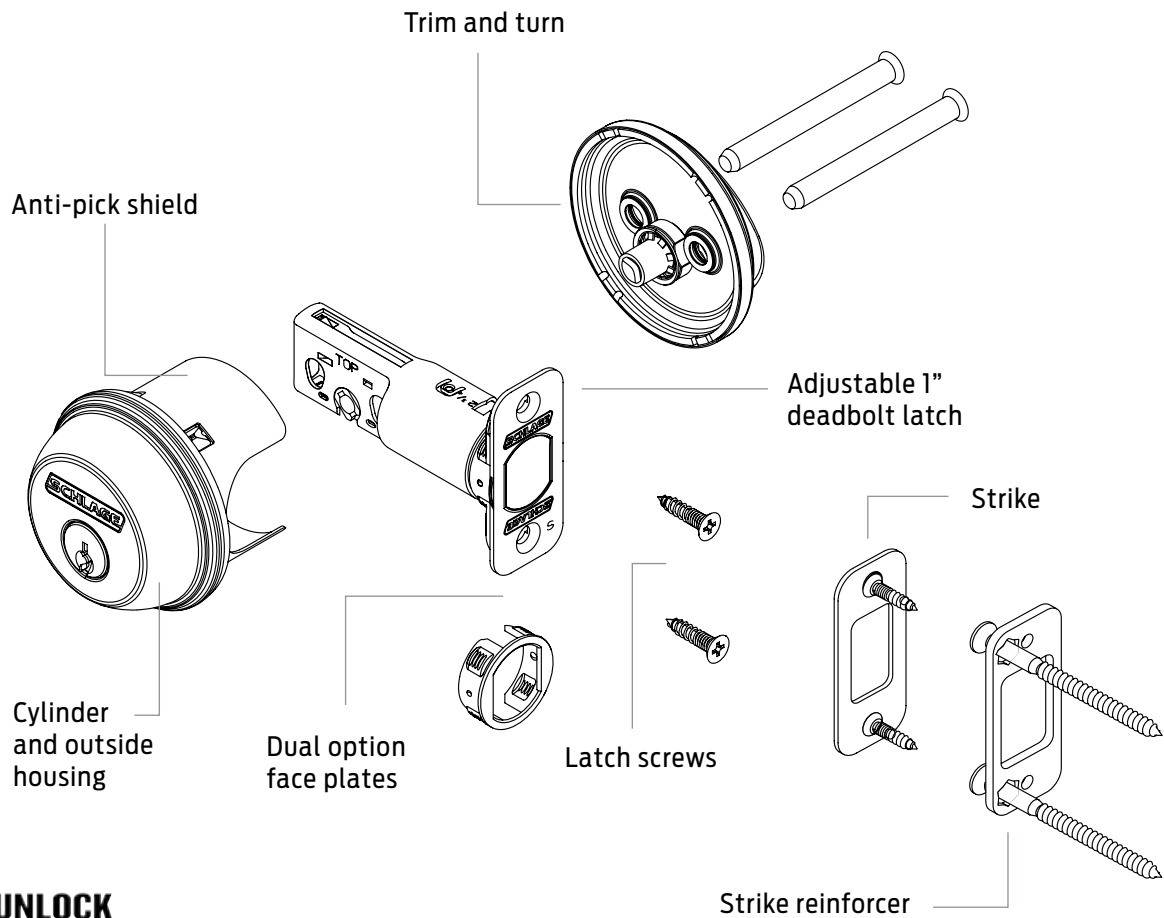
**NEW**  
COMING SOON

**NEW**  
COMING SOON

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
FB50NV	Vis Only	(ACC) Accent	\$165	.	.	.	\$177	.	.	.	\$181	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(AVA) Avanti	175	.	187	.	187	.	.	.	191	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(BEL) Bell	112	.	.	.	.	.	124	.	.	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(BIR) Birmingham	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	185	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(FLA) Flair	165	.	.	.	177	.	.	.	181	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(GEO) Georgian	113	.	125	.	125	.	.	.	129	.	137	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(LAT) Latitude	.	.	.	.	177	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(PLY) Plymouth	112	.	124	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(SAC) Sacramento	.	.	.	.	174	.	.	.	178	.	.	.	.
FB50NV	Vis Only	(SIE) Siena	127	.	139	.	139	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FB52NV	Vis Only	(BEL) Bell	137	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FB52NV	Vis Only	(PLY) Plymouth	137	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

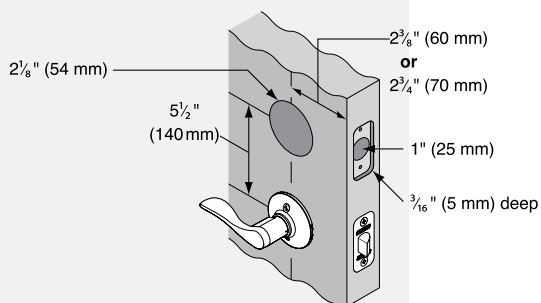
## B-SERIES EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION

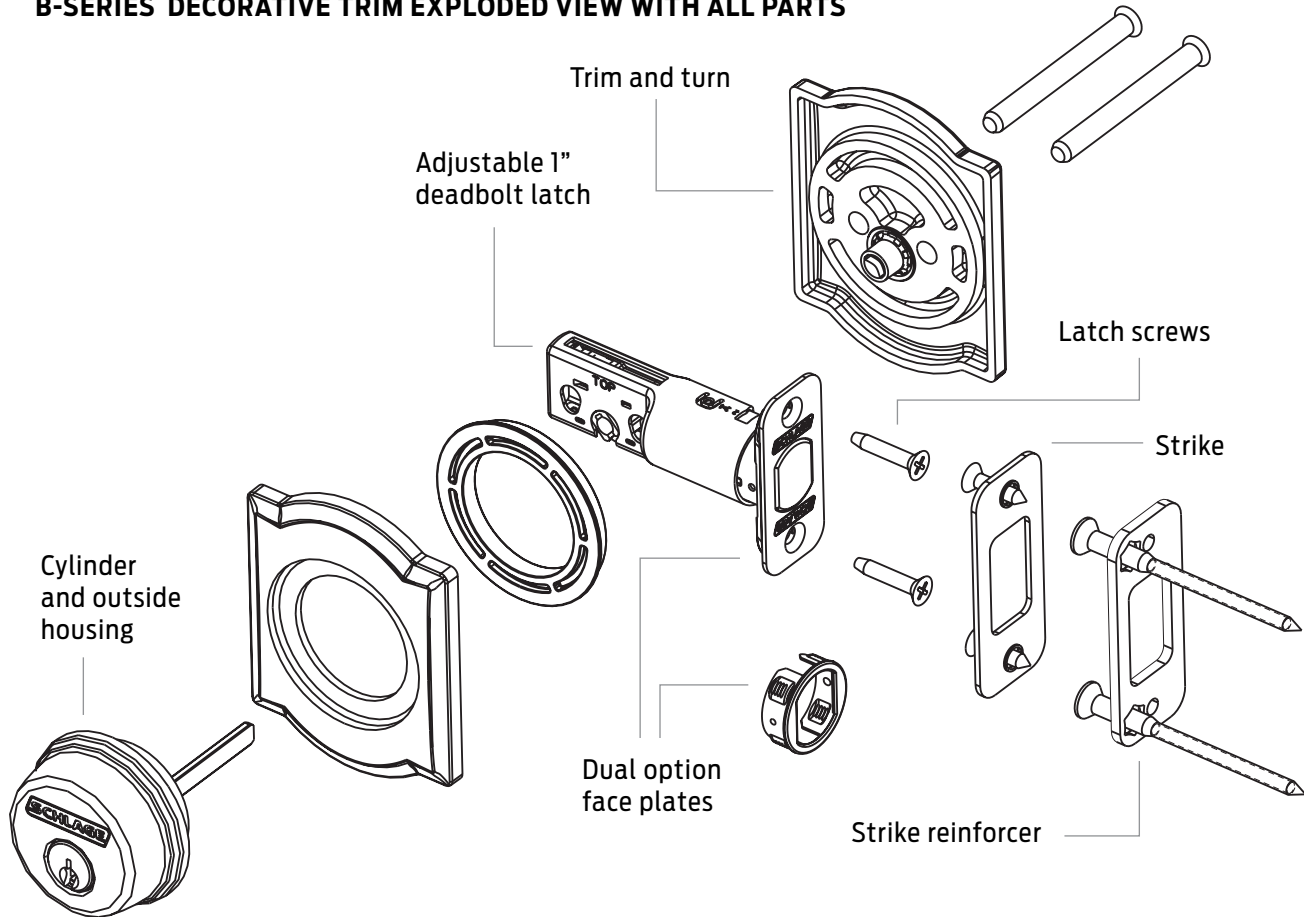
Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

### DOOR PREPARATION



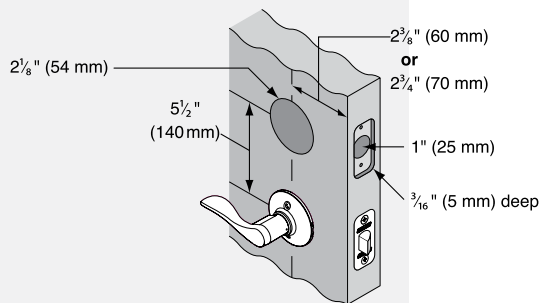
## Deadbolts

### B-SERIES DECORATIVE TRIM EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



Download Templates at [Schlage.com](https://www.schlage.com)

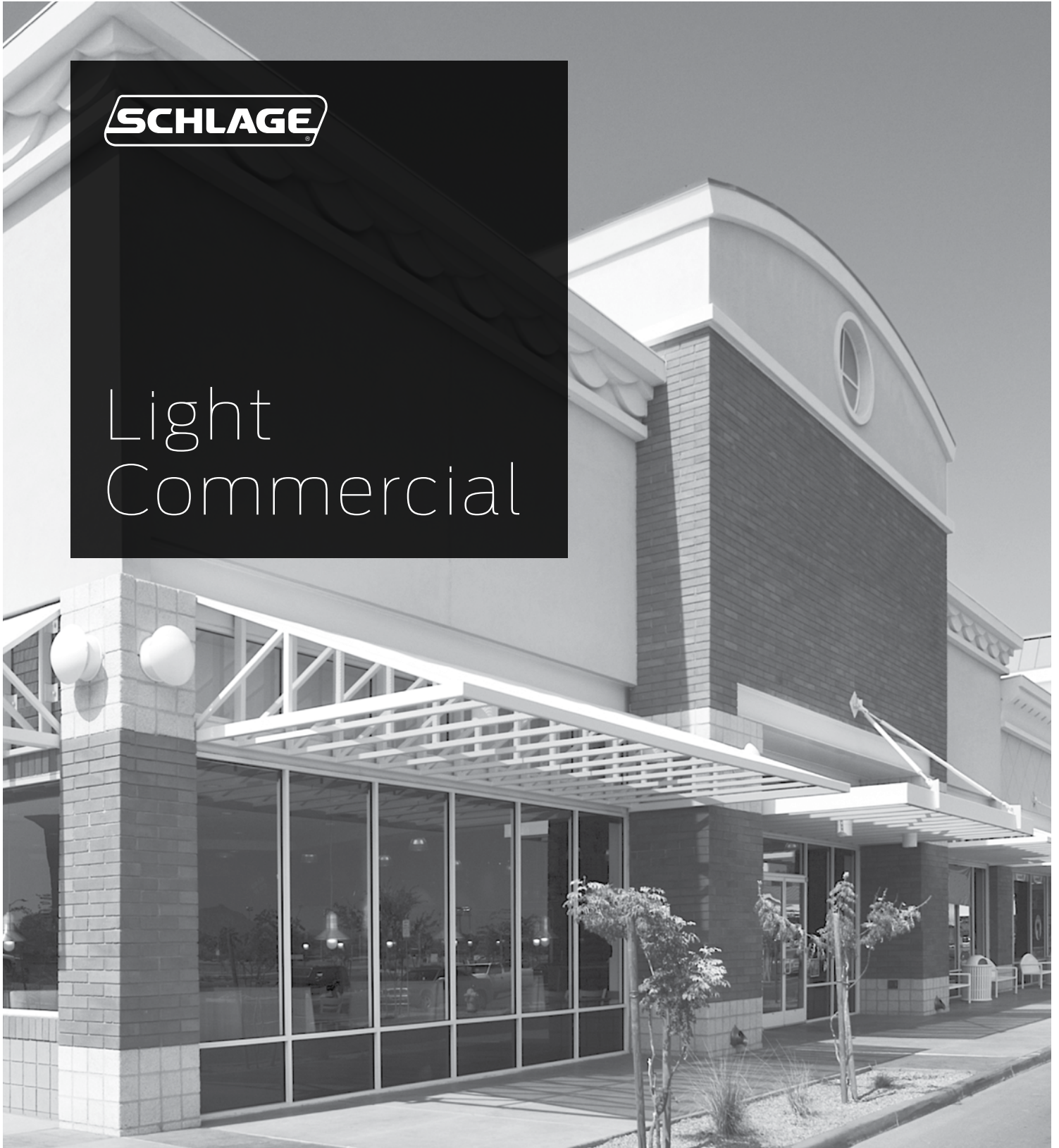
### DOOR PREPARATION



\*For B80, prep door with 1 1/2" bore hole only

**SCHLAGE**

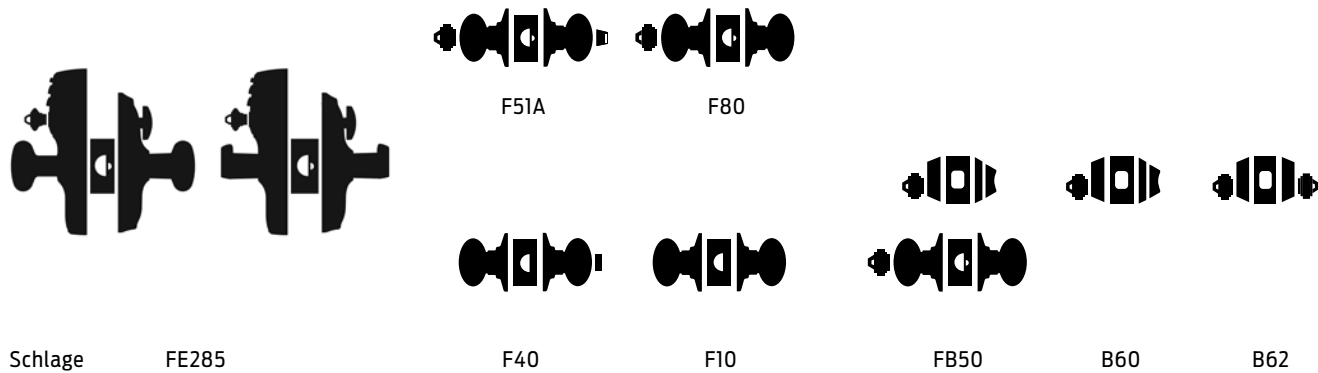
Light  
Commercial





## Locks

### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



### ANSI A156.5, Series 2001, Grade 2 Light Commercial

#### FE595 - Keypad Entry with Flex-Lock

- Flex Locking, switch between unlocked or automatic re-locking
- Unlocked by valid user code from outside
- Inside knob or lever always unlocked
- Key can be used to unlock as back-up

#### F51A - Keyed Entrance

- Turn button locking
- Unlocked by key outside or by turn button inside
- Inside knob always unlocked

#### F80 - Keyed Storeroom

- Outside knob/lever always locked. Entrance by key only
- Inside knob always unlocked

#### F40 - Keyless Privacy

- Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small circular tool
- Turning inside knob/lever releases button

#### F10 - Keyless Passage

- Both knobs/levers always unlocked

#### FB50 - Deadbolt, Keyed 1 Sided and Keyed Entrance

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit
- Bolt deadlocks when fully thrown
- Turn button locking
- Turning inside lever or knob unlocks outside

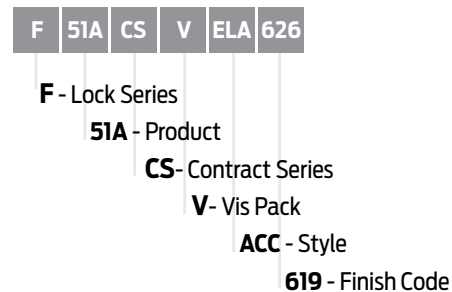
#### B60- Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown

#### B62 - Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted from interior side only
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



### LATCHES & STRIKES

#### Keyed Latches - Dead Latches

**16-203** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup - **STANDARD**

#### Non Keyed - Spring Latches

**16-203** - UL Listed Square Corner with Firecup - **STANDARD**

#### Strikes

**10-001** - Square Corner T Strike - **STANDARD**



## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

### BE/FE-Series Keypad Locks

<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI A 156.5-2001 Grade 2 auxiliary locks, ANSI A 156.2-2003 bored locks and latches
<b>Lock:</b>	1" x 2 1/4" Radius corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw springlatch with Triple-Option™ square corner, radius corner and circular drive-in faceplates
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4" radius corner faceplate, 1" Housing Diameter - Requires 1" Edge Bore, 1" throw with Triple-Option™ square corner, radius corner and circular drive-in faceplates
<b>Latch Strikes:</b>	1 5/8" x 2 1/4", Square and radius corner, full lip, latch strikes
<b>Deadbolt Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", round corner, latch strike, strike reinforcer
<b>Backset:</b>	Fits 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin solid brass, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	2 keys, 5-pin, C-Key
<b>Codes:</b>	Pre-set, unique, six-digit programming code, two pre-set unique four-digit user codes (19 code capacity)
<b>General:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 5 1/2" center-to-center distance needed between cross bore holes</li> <li>• 9-volt battery included with average three-year battery life</li> <li>• Rugged chassis and escutcheons</li> <li>• Silicone rubber, wear-resistant buttons with LED backlight</li> <li>• FCC Part 15</li> <li>• CE Mark</li> </ul>

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

### F-Series (Light Commercial) Knobs & Levers

<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.2, 2011, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", 1/4" square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
<b>Latch:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", 1/4" square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" square corner, T-strike
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws
<b>Backset:</b>	Fits either 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets
<b>Cylinder:</b>	6-Pin, solid brass, keyed 5-pin, C keyway
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 2"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two brass cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section
<b>Trim Ring:</b>	7/8" wrought brass

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

### B-Series (Light Commercial) Deadbolts

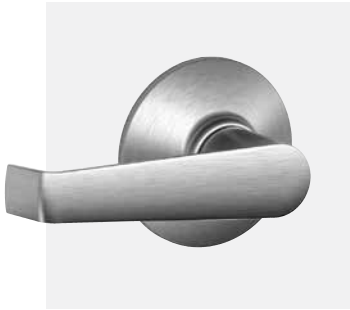
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock, UL Rated
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin solid brass, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two brass cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome

\*Non-standard finishes are not available. Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover

## Locks



Elan  
(ELA)



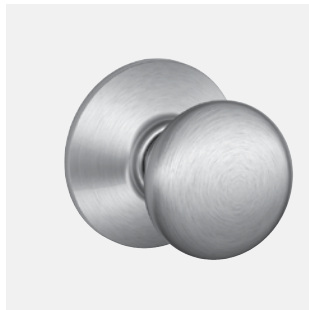
Orbit  
(ORB)



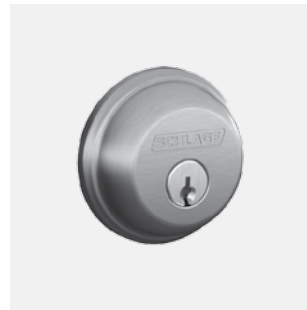
FE595  
Plymouth x Elan  
(PLY) (ELA)

### LIGHT COMMERCIAL

UPC	Part No./Description	Function	Product Design	Finish	Latch	Strike	Detail	Keying Price
043156191895	191895 - Plymouth Keypad Entry Flex-Lock with Elan Lever (Satin Chrome)	FE595CS V	ELA	626	16-211	10-063	(KD)	\$283.00
043156263530	263530 - Security Set, Deadbolt & Elan Keyed Entry Lever (Satin Chrome)	FB50CS V	ELA	626	12-338	10-109	KA-4	180.00
043156180592	180592 - Elan Keyed Entry Lever (Satin Chrome)	F51CS V	ELA	626	16-203	10-001	KA-4	112.00
043156180608	180608 - Elan Keyed Storeroom Lever (Satin Chrome)	F80CS V	ELA	626	16-203	10-001	KA-4	122.00
043156939756	939756 - Elan Privacy Lever (Satin Chrome)	F40CS V	ELA	626	16-203	10-001		65.00
043156939688	939688 - Elan Passage Lever (Satin Chrome)	F10CS V	ELA	626	16-203	10-001		62.00
043156263547	263547 - Security Set, Deadbolt & Orbit Keyed Entry Knob (Satin Chrome)	FB50CS V	ORB	626	12-338	10-109	KA-4	137.00
043156939824	939824 - Orbit Keyed Entry Knob (Satin Chrome)	F51CS V	ORB	626	16-203	10-001		69.00
043156939879	939879 - Orbit Keyed Storeroom Knob (Satin Chrome)	F80CS V	ORB	626	16-203	10-001		79.00
043156939770	939770 - Orbit Privacy Knob (Satin Chrome)	F40CS V	ORB	626	16-203	10-001		51.00
043156939701	939701 - Orbit Passage Knob (Satin Chrome)	F10CS V	ORB	626	16-203	10-001		49.00



Plymouth  
(PLY)



Deadbolt

**LIGHT COMMERCIAL** (cont)

UPC	Part No./Description	Product Function	Design	Finish	Latch	Strike	Keying Detail	Price
043156939831	939831 - Plymouth Keyed Entry Knob (Satin Chrome)	F51CS V	PLY	626	16-203	10-001		\$62.00
043156939787	939787 - Plymouth Privacy Knob (Satin Chrome)	F40CS V	PLY	626	16-203	10-001		44.00
043156939718	939718 - Plymouth Passage Knob (Satin Chrome)	F10CS V	PLY	626	16-203	10-001		42.00
043156194933	194933 - Single Cylinder Deadbolt (Satin Chrome)	B60CS V	Deadbolt	626	12-294	10-094	KA-4	69.00
043156194940	194940 - Double Cylinder Deadbolt (Satin Chrome)	B62CS V	Deadbolt	626	12-288	10-094	KA-4	88.00

## Notes

**SCHLAGE**

Parts



## Latch & Strike Quick Reference Guide

### Deadbolt & Latches

# LATCH & STRIKE QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

#### LATCH REFERENCE GUIDE

Latches / Configuration	Handlesets	Deadbolt	Deadbolt Latches	Spring Latches	Tapered Deadbolt
	F59/F60/F62	BE375/BE365/ BE369NX B60/B62/B80/B81	FE595/FE575/ FE695/ FE599NX F51/F80	FE285 F10/F40	BE469
<b>Dual Option (Round, Drive In) STANDARD</b>	<b>12-322</b>	<b>12-321</b>	<b>16-086</b>	<b>16-080</b>	<b>12-342</b>
Square	n/a	12-288	16-207	16-200	n/a
Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)	12-236	12-287	16-211	16-210	12-344
UL Square	12-353	12-294	16-203	16-203	n/a
UL Round	12-354	12-397	16-204	16-204	n/a
5"	n/a	12-349*	16-126	n/a	n/a

\*Must be ordered separately

#### STRIKE REFERENCE GUIDE

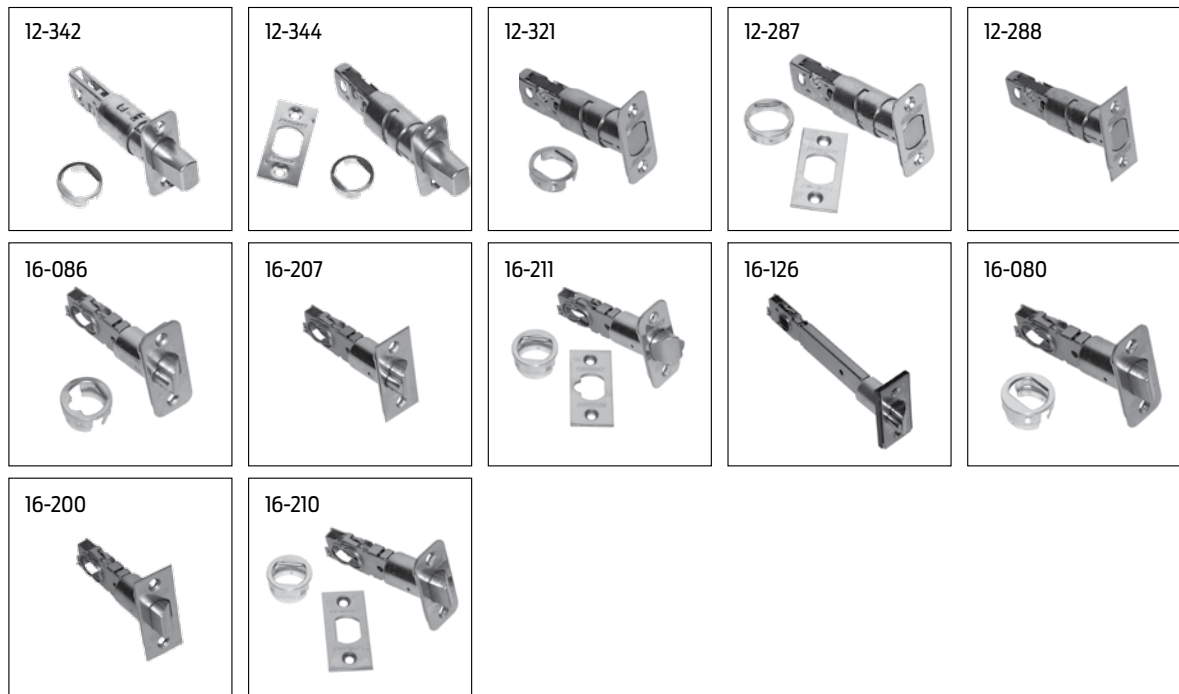
Latches / Configuration	Handlesets	Deadbolt	Deadbolt Latches	Spring Latches	Tapered Deadbolt
	F59/F60/F62	BE375/BE365/ BE369NX B60/B62/B80/B81	FE595/FE575/ FE695/ FE599NX F51/F80	FE285 F10/F40	BE469
<b>Round Corner Full Lip</b>	<b>10-115</b>	10-092	<b>10-027</b>	<b>10-027</b>	10-115
Round Corner		<b>10-116*</b>			<b>10-116*</b>
Square Corner Full Lip	n/a	10-094	10-026	10-026	10-094
Square Corner - T	n/a	n/a	10-001	10-001	n/a
Circular - Adjustable	n/a	n/a	10-058	10-058	n/a
Dual - Square & Round	10-269	n/a	10-063	10-063	n/a
ANSI Square	n/a	n/a	10-025	10-025	n/a
Dustbox (Black Plastic)	B520-283	B520-283	n/a	n/a	B520-283
Reinforcement Strike Plate	B502-914	B502-914	n/a	n/a	B502-914
3" Reinforcement Screws (2ea)	B502-873	B502-873	n/a	n/a	B502-873

\*Includes Reinforcement Strike Plate & Screws

# **LATCHES** (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Part Product	Specify Number	Finish	Description	Price Sold Separately	Add To Lock Price
Electronics/ Connected & Light Commercial	BE469NX/ BE468	<b>12-342</b>	x	<b>Tapered Deadbolt Dual Option (Round, Drive In) (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>\$37.30</b>	<b>\$2.00</b>
		12-344	x	Tapered Deadbolt Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)	37.30	2.00
	BE375/BE365/ BE369NX	<b>12-321</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive-in (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>32.20</b>	<b>NC</b>
		12-287	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in	37.30	2.00
		12-288	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate	29.80	NC
	FE595/FE575/ FE695/ FE599NX	<b>16-086</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive-in (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>16.50</b>	<b>NC</b>
		16-207	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate	14.90	NC
		16-211	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in	18.50	2.00
		16-126	X	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate - 5" backset	14.90	5.40
	FE285	<b>16-080</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive-in (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>14.60</b>	<b>NC</b>
		16-200	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate	13.50	NC
		16-210	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option -Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in	16.60	2.00

\*Sold with complete UL lockset; not available for individual purchase

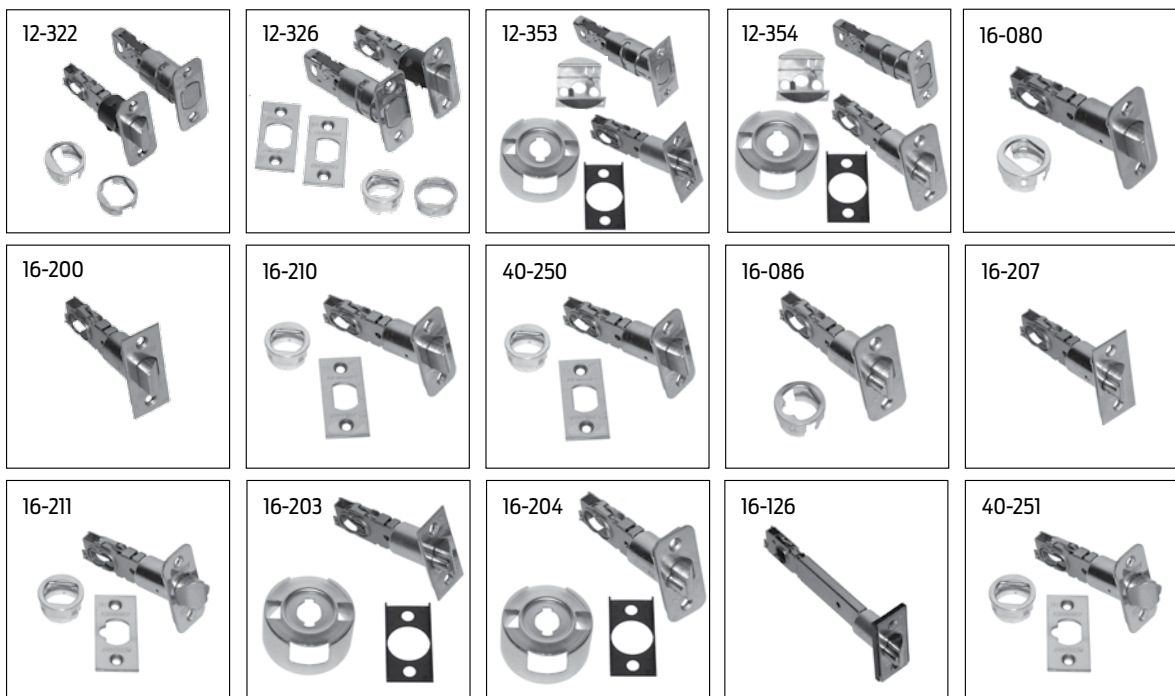




## Latches

### LATCHES CONT. (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Product	Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Sold Separately	Add To Lock Price
F-Series Handlesets	F59/F60/F62	<b>12-322</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner (16-080) + Drive-in (12-321) (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>47.10</b>	<b>NC</b>
		12-236	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner (16-210) + Drive-in (12-287)	54.70	2.00
		12-353	X	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner UL (12-294 + 16-203)	*	12.00
		12-354	x	1" x 2 1/4" Round Corner UL (12-397 + 16-204)	*	12.00
F-Series Knobs/Levers / Light Commercial	F10/F40 Levers/Knobs	<b>16-080</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive In (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>\$14.60</b>	<b>NC</b>
		16-200	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate	13.50	NC
		16-210	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in	16.60	2.00
		40-250	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in VisPack ONLY (order in qtys of 4)	20.00	N/A
	F51A/F80 Levers/Knobs	<b>16-086</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive In (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>16.50</b>	<b>NC</b>
		16-207	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate	14.90	NC
		16-211	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in	18.50	2.00
		16-203	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate + Firecup + 1 1/8" Adaptor	*	6.00
		16-204	x	1" x 2 1/4" Radius Corner Faceplate + Firecup + 1 1/8" Adaptor	*	6.00
		16-126	X	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate - 5" Backset	14.90	5.40
		40-251	X	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in VisPack ONLY (order in qtys of 4)	20.00	N/A

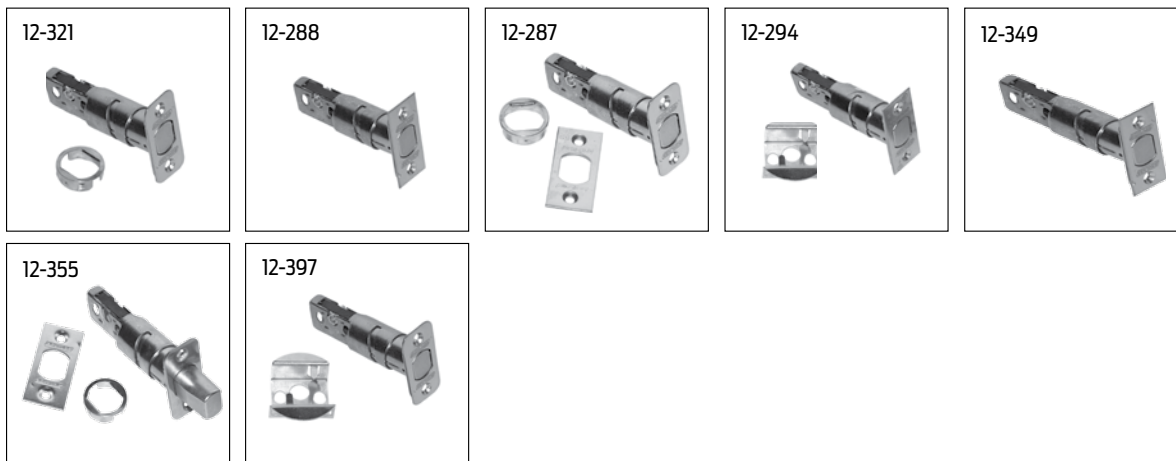


\*Sold with complete UL lockset; not available for individual purchase

**LATCHES CONT.** (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Product	Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Sold Separately	Add To Lock Price
B-Series Deadbolts / Light Commercial	B60/B62/B80/B81	<b>12-321</b>	x	<b>1" x 2 1/4" Dual Option - Round Corner + Drive In (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>32.20</b>	<b>NC</b>
		12-288	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate	29.80	NC
		12-287	x	1" x 2 1/4" Triple Option - Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in	37.30	2.00
		12-294	x	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate + Firecup	*	6.00
		12-349	X	1" x 2 1/4" Square Corner Faceplate - 5" backset	65.40	N/A
		12-355	X	Tapered Deadbolt Triple Option (B60 ONLY)	37.30	2.00
		12-397	X	1" x 2 1/4" Round Corner Faceplate + Firecup	*	6.00

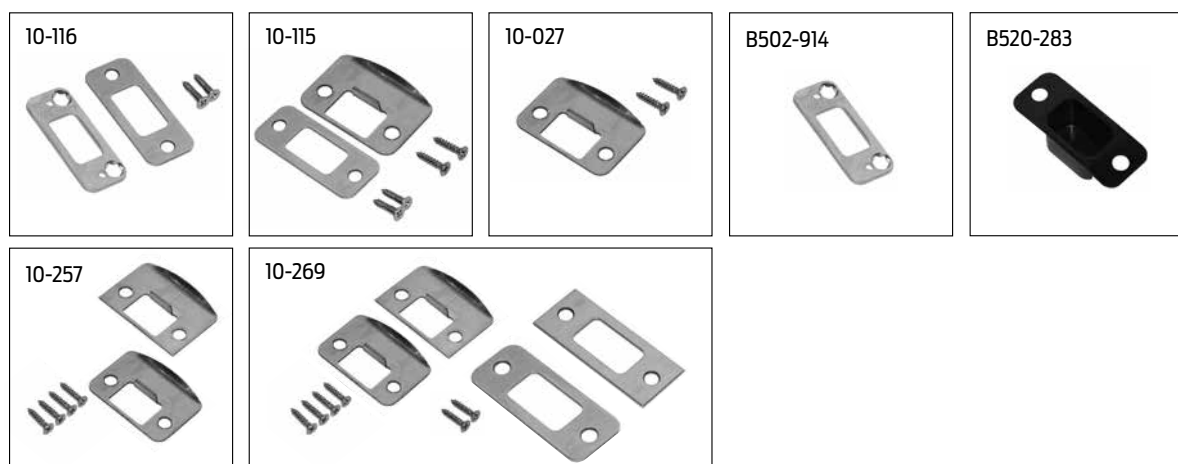
\*Sold with complete UL lockset; not available for individual purchase



## Strikes

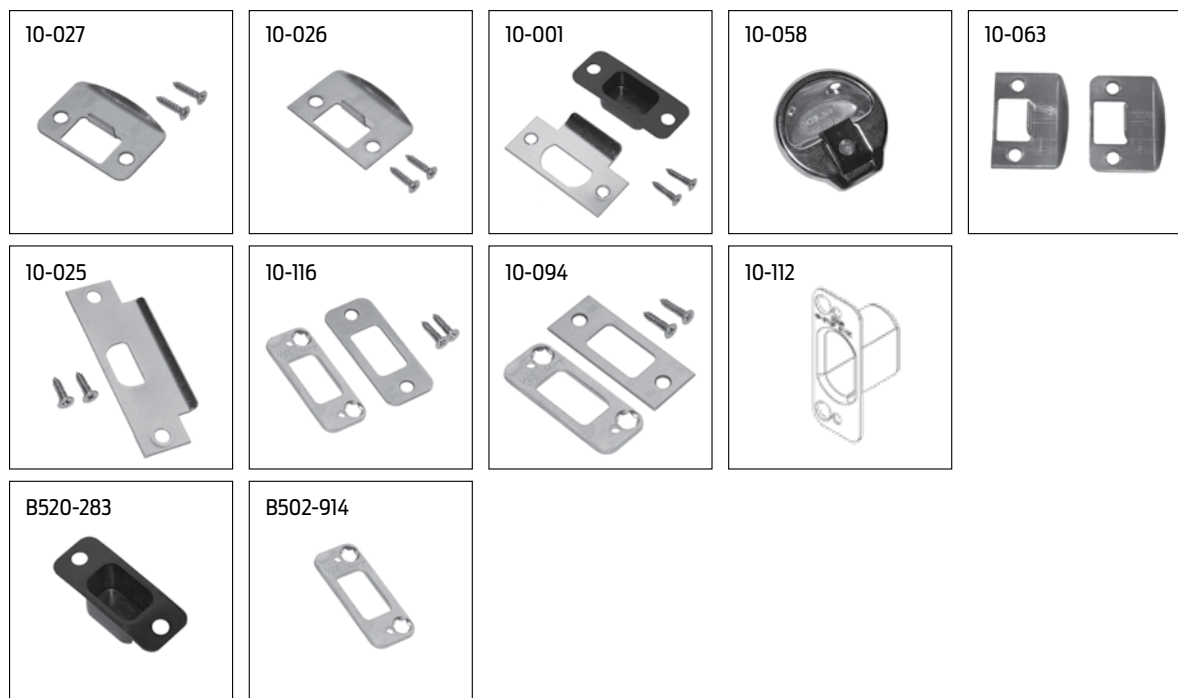
**STRIKES** (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Product	Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Sold Separately	Add To Lock Price
Electronics/ Connected & Light Commercial	BE469NX/BE369NX/ BE375/BE365/BE468	<b>10-116</b>	x	<b>Round Corner Strike 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"</b> <b>(Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>\$12.50</b>	<b>NC</b>
		<b>10-115</b>	x	<b>Round Corner Full Lip Strike Set</b> <b>(10-027 + 10-116) (Round, Square, Drive In)</b> <b>(Standard Configuration-Entry Sets)</b>	<b>17.70</b>	<b>NC</b>
		B502-914		Reinforcement Strike Plate	2.00	NC
		B502-873		3" Reinforcement Screws (2 ea.)	0.50	NC
		All strikes available for B60/B62/B80/B81				
	FE695/FE595/FE575/ FE285/ FE599NX	10-027	x	<b>10-027 Round Corner Full Lip Strike</b> <b>1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Standard Configuration)</b>	6.90	NC
All strikes available for F10/F40/F51/F80 Levers/Knobs						
F-Series Handlesets	F59/F60/F62	<b>10-115</b>	x	<b>Round Corner Full Lip Strike Set</b> <b>(10-027 + 10-116) (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>17.70</b>	<b>NC</b>
		10-257	X	Round Corner Full Lip (10-027 + 10-092)	14.10	<b>NC</b>
		10-269	X	Round & Square Corner Strike Set (10-026 + 10-027 + 10-094 + 10-116)	24.40	2.00
		B502-914		Reinforcement Strike Plate	2.00	NC
		B502-873		3" Reinforcement Screws (2 ea.)	0.50	NC



**STRIKES** (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Product	Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Sold Separately	Add To Lock Price
F-Series Knobs/Levers/ Light Commercial	F10/F40/F51A/F80 Levers/Knobs	<b>10-027</b>	x	<b>10-027 Round Corner Full Lip Strike 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>6.90</b>	<b>NC</b>
		10-026	x	Square Corner Full Lip Strike 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	6.90	NC
		10-001	x	10-001* Square Corner T Strike 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" + Box	6.00	NC
		10-058	X	Circular - Adjustable 1 3/4" Diameter (605 and 626 finish only)	10.00	NC
		16-063	x	Dual Strikes (10-026 + 10-027) 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	10.00	2.00
		10-025	x	ANSI Square Corner T Strike 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	13.10	5.40
B-Series Deadbolts/ Light Commercial	B60/ B62/B80/B81	<b>10-116</b>	x	<b>Round Corner Strike 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" (Standard Configuration)</b>	<b>12.50</b>	<b>NC</b>
		10-094	x	Square Corner Strike 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	11.60	NC
		B502-914		Reinforcement Strike Plate	2.00	NC
		B502-873		3" Reinforcement Screws (2 ea.)	0.50	NC
		B520-283		Black Plastic Dustbox for Standard Strike 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"; 3" Reinforcement Screws (2 ea.)	2.00	NC
		10-112		Metal Dust Box	10.70	N/A



## Cylinders

### CYLINDER PINS

Part Number	Description	Price
34-101*	Top Pin - #1	\$0.08
34-102*	Top Pin - #2	0.08
34-103*	Top Pin - #3	0.08
34-202*	Master Pin - #2	0.08
34-203*	Master Pin - #3	0.08
34-204*	Master Pin - #4	0.08
34-205*	Master Pin - #5	0.08
34-206*	Master Pin - #6	0.08
34-207*	Master Pin - #7	0.08
34-208*	Master Pin - #8	0.08
34-209*	Master Pin - #9	0.08
34-300*	Bottom Pin - #0	0.08
34-301*	Bottom Pin - #1	0.08
34-302*	Bottom Pin - #2	0.08
34-303*	Bottom Pin - #3	0.08
34-304*	Bottom Pin - #4	0.08
34-305*	Bottom Pin - #5	0.08
34-306*	Bottom Pin - #6	0.08
34-307*	Bottom Pin - #7	0.08
34-308*	Bottom Pin - #8	0.08
34-309*	Bottom Pin - #9	0.08

### REKEY PARTS

Part Number	Description	Price
F506-451*	Top T Pin - Compressible F-Series	\$0.12
F506-452*	Removable Top Cap - Compressible F-Series	0.19
F506-453*	Top T Pin Spring- Compressible F-Series	0.19
34-401	Construction Balls (Pack of 1000)	30.50
40-104	Key Gage	13.60
M540-051	Follower Bar	3.00
M540-056	Cylinder Cap Removal Tool	52.70
40-132	Retail Metal ReKey Kit	200.00
40-133	Home Secure RCK ReKey Kit	344.00

\*Order in multiples of 100

**ASSEMBLY SCREW KITS** (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Product	Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price
Connected	BE469NX	24283962	x	Screw Kit, Mtg Screws & Wood Screws	\$5.00
	BE369NX/BE375 BE365	B220-279	x	(2) B520-621 Finish Screws (2) B600-100 Internal Screws	10.10
Electronic/ Light Commercial	FE595/FE575	F206-450	x	Mtg Screw Kit	5.50
	FE285	F206-450	x	Mtg Screw Kit	5.50
		F506-828		(1) Thru Bolt	1.30
		F605-339		(1) Washer	0.56
B-Series Deadbolts/ F-Series Knobs & Levers/ F-Series Handlesets	B60	33815664	605	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815671	625	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815688	716	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
	B62	33815725	605	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815732	625	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815749	716	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
	F60/B80	33815756	605	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815763	625	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815770	716	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
	F62	33815817	605	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815824	625	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
		33815831	716	Screw Kit, Mtg. Screws, Strike Reinforcement	10.10
	F10/F40/F51A	33815848	605	Screw Pack	10.10
		33815855	625	Screw Pack	10.10
		33815862	716	Screw Pack	10.10
	F170	33815879	605	Screw Pack	10.10
		33815886	625	Screw Pack	10.10
		33815893	716	Screw Pack	10.10



## Thick Door Installation Kits Miscellaneous Parts, Discontinued Lock Parts

### THICK DOOR INSTALLATION KITS (does not include Multi-Family product)

Category	Product	Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price
Connected	BE469NX	23997877	x	17/8" – 2 1/4" Thick	\$24.90
	BE369NX		x	17/8" – 2 1/2" Thick (Coming Soon)	24.90
Electronic/ Light Commercial	BE365		x	17/8" – 2 1/2" Thick (Coming Soon)	24.90
	FE285	61-075	x	17/8" – 2 1/4" Thick	15.00
	BE468	23997877	x	17/8" – 2 1/4" Thick	24.90
F-Series Handlesets	F58/F60	61-075	x	2" - 2 1/4" - Includes mounting screws, thick door grip chassis, and thick door driver bar	15.00
B-Series Deadbolts/ Light Commercial	B60	61-072	x	2" - 2 1/4" - Includes longer mounting screws only for deadbolt	5.00
		61-073	x	2 1/4" - 4" - Includes longer mounting screws and longer driver bar	10.00

### MISCELLANEOUS PARTS

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price
B202-578	x	Latch/Bolt/Strike Screw Kit (4) C604-246 Latch/Bolt/Strike Wood Screw	\$4.60
M504-271		(Emergency Key) F40 Function	1.40
02-035	x	Throughbolt Cap	27.80
06-133	X	Handleset Slider Assembly	2.00
B300-208	x	F62 & B62 Drive Pins (deadbolt screw covers)	27.80
B302-043	x	Trim and Turn Unit, F60 (inside trim)	27.80
F506-828		(1) Thru Bolt	1.30
F605-339		(1) Washer	0.56

### LESS LOCK COMPONENTS

Description	Specify	Price
Less Springlatch	LLL for Springlatch	4.10 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Deadlatch	LLL for Deadlatch	4.50 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Handleset Deadbolt	LLL for Handleset Deadbolt	8.10 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Handleset Deadbolt Strike	LLL for Handleset Deadbolt Strike	3.20 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Handleset Latch Strike	LLL for Handleset Latch Strike	2.10 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Deadbolt	LLL for Deadbolt	8.30 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Deadbolt Strike	LLL for Deadbolt Strike	3.30 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Knob Strike	LLL for Knob Strike	2.10 (subtract from list price of lock)
Less Lever Strike	LLL for Lever Strike	2.10 (subtract from list price of lock)

### 35 - BLANK KEYS

Part No.	Description	Price
35-100*	5 Pin - Standard Bow - Embossed Both Sides	\$1.30
35-101*	6 Pin - Standard Bow - Embossed Both Sides	1.80
35-130*	5 Pin - Standard Bow - Unembossed Both Sides - No Stamping	1.30
35-131*	6 Pin - Standard Bow - Unembossed Both Sides - No Stamping	1.80
35-140	5 Pin - Large Bow - Embossed Both Sides	5.40
35-141	6 Pin - Large Bow - Embossed Both Sides	5.40
35-143	5 Pin - Access Bow - Embossed Both Sides	5.40
35-144	6 Pin - Access Bow - Embossed Both Sides	5.40

\*Order in multiples of 50

### 48 - CUT KEYS

Part No.	Description	Price
48-130	Cut Key - 5 Pin - Standard Bow - Unembossed Both Sides - No Stamping	\$5.70
48-140	Cut Key - 5 Pin - Large Bow - Embossed Both Sides	8.20
48-143	Cut Key - 5 Pin - Access Bow - Embossed Both Sides	8.20
48-180*	Cut Key - 5 Pin - Standard Bow - Embossed Both Sides / <b>Construction Key</b>	5.90
48-181	Cut Key - 6 Pin - Standard Bow - Embossed Both Sides	5.90

\*48-180 is used for standard cut keys and residential construction keys

### 49 - MASTER KEYS

Part No.	Description	Price
49-130	Master Key - 5 Pin - Standard Bow - Embossed Both Sides	\$9.90
49-140	Master Key - 5 Pin - Large Bow - Embossed Both Sides	13.40
49-143	Master Key - 5 Pin - Access Bow - Embossed Both Sides	13.40
49-180	Schlage Cut Master Key - 5-Pin - Standard with Key Symbol & Registry Number	12.00
49-181	Master Key - 6 Pin - Standard Bow - Unembossed Both Sides - Standard with Key Symbol & Registry Number	9.90

### 50 - KEY CHARGES

Part No.	Description	Add To Price
50-001	Conventional Cylinder Keyed to Specific Combination	\$8.40
50-215	Extra Cut Standard Bow Keys Ordered on Lock or Cylinder	3.60
50-227	Extra Cut Large or Access Bow Keys Ordered on Lock or Cylinder	5.80
50-228	Cut Large Bow or Access Bow Keys Substituted for Standard Bow Keys	2.70

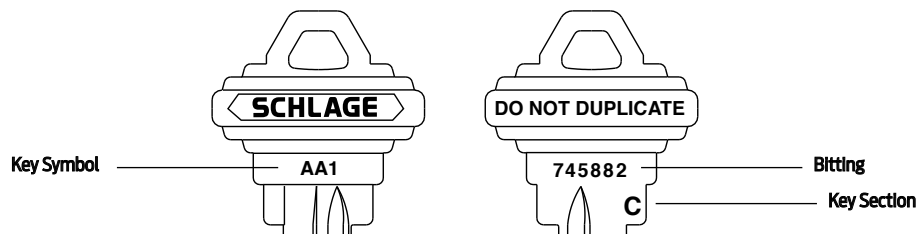
\*Key Charges are added to the list price of the lock

### 60 - KEY PACKAGING

Part No.	Description	Price
60-000	Pack Change Keys Independently - PKI - for Split Key Construction Keying	NC
60-001	Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI)	0.48

## Key & Cylinder Stamping Residential Master & Construction Keying

### KEY STAMPING AREA



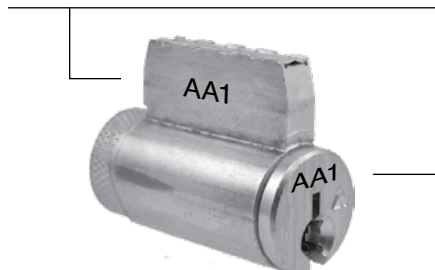
### KEY STAMPING

Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Ea. Key
Visual Key Control (VKC)	1	Classic Conventional	Stamp Key Symbol on Key	50-217	\$2.20
Non-Standard Code	1, 5, 8	All Conventional	Non-Standard Code	50-003	6.00
DO NOT DUPLICATE		Classic Conventional	Stamp Key "Do Not Duplicate"	XQ06-878	N/C
Delete Key Section From Bow		Classic Conventional	Delete Key Section	50-220	4.00
Bitting Not Stamped		Classic Conventional	Delete Key Combination	20-221	4.00
Stamp Bitting		Classic Conventional	(Furnished as Standard)	N/A	N/A

#### Notes:

- Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non-Standard Code or serial number stamping
- Only available on unembossed keys
- Sequential stamping will be charged as Non-Standard Code (example: AA1-1, AA1-2)

### CYLINDER STAMPING AREA



### CYLINDER STAMPING

Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Ea. Key
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols or Non-standard codes	1	Classic Conventional	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on face (VKC) or Cylinder core.	50-002	\$5.50
Concealed Key Control (CKC) with standard key symbols or Non-standard codes	1	Classic Conventional	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on side (CKC) of core.	50-216	5.50

#### Notes:

- Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non-Standard Code or serial number stamping

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand-alone 50-XXX charges will be separate lines and priced separately

## Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying (RCK)

### Qualifications:

- Residential projects
- RMK and/or RCK must be specified on the order
- **Systems are available in 5-Pin C keyway only**
- Systems cannot be combined with Contract Master Key Systems
- **Two levels of keying maximum (Change Key and Master Key levels only)**
- Maison keying allowed
- Door detailing and labeling allowable as listed below

### RESIDENTIAL MASTER KEYING (RMK)

Part No.	Description	Price
50-223*	Cylinder Residential Master Keyed (RMK)	\$2.40
50-009	Cylinder Residential Master keyed with Door ID Labeling (RMKID)	15.00
49-180	Residential Master Key – Not offered for commercial products	12.00

### RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION KEYING (RCK) – LOST BALL CONSTRUCTION KEYING

Part No.	Description	Price
50-224*	Cylinder Residential Construction Keyed (RMK)	\$2.40
50-010	Cylinder Residential Construction keyed with Door ID Labeling (RCKID)	15.00
48-180	Residential Construction Key – Not offered for commercial products	5.90

Notes: Lost ball construction device is triggered by the highest level permanent key unless otherwise specified.  
Change keys packed in envelopes and packed in lock box. PKI packing available for additional charge of \$0.60.  
Residential Construction Keying charges are in addition to Residential Master Keying charges.

\* If Door Labeling is required, the 50-009 RMK with labeling and/or 50-010 RCK with labeling charges will apply

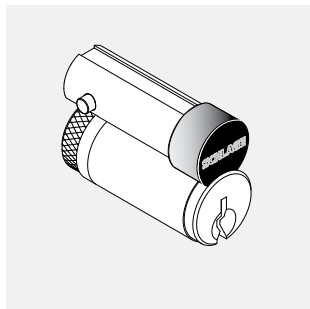
### BITTING LISTS (TRANSCRIPTS)

Part No.	Description	Price
50-123	Bitting list for factory master keyed products (requires a written authorization from end-user).	\$187.00**
50-120	Establish new master key system for field master keying (one-time charge). Each bitting is assessed a 50-121 or 50-122 charge below.	27.90
50-121	New master key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field. 50-120 charge assessed if this bitting establishes a new system.	3.60
50-122	New change key bitting for cylinders keyed in the field.	2.80

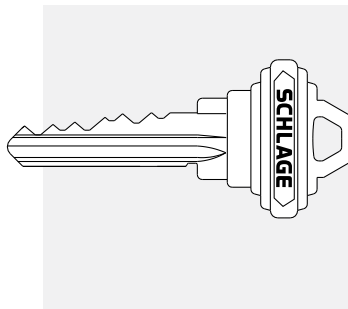
Notes \*\*Can be used for SiteMaster download (keying and bitting details) if ordered as such. Please specify SiteMaster download file if applicable in the details column. Information required: Structure or original order number, end user name, city and state (used to verify the structure number). Also required is an email address for the end user, include their full name to address the email and a "Letter Of Authorization".

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand-alone 50-XXX charges will be separate lines and priced separately

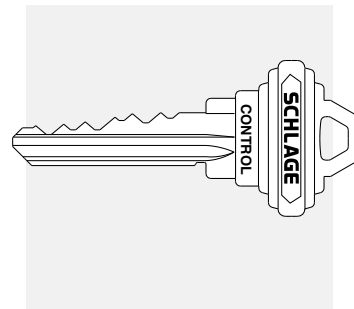
## Construction Core Program



23-030-ICX



48-101-ICX



48-056-ICX

### FULL-SIZE CONSTRUCTION CORE PROGRAM

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See Terms & Conditions for more information.

#### Features:

- 6 Pin C keyway
- Construction cores have a two-tone face: the faceplate is a flat black finish (622) and the plug is unfinished brass
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately.
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately. If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$13
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory

Part No.	Description	Specify	Price (ea.)
23-030-ICX	Construction core	New jobs: Specify "ICX"	\$59.00
48-101-ICX	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)	Existing jobs: Specify "ICA"	6.50
48-056-ICX	Cut control key (order separately)	"ICB" or "ICC"	13.00
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		8.30

#### Notes:

- 1) To order mortise and rim cylinders with full-size construction cores for a new job, suffix ICX to non-Primus cylinder number. Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify ICA, ICB, or ICC
- 2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key

**Example:** For construction core charges and credits: distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key

The following charges apply to this order:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units)
2. 48-101-ICX cut keys (20 units)
3. 48-056-ICX cut control key (1 unit)
4. 50-231 non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered)

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units)

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee

**SCHLAGE**

J Series  
Grade 3





Table of Contents &  
Quick Ship Program

<b>Quick Ship Program</b> .....	J-3	<b>J-Series Knobs &amp; Levers</b> .....	J-14
<b>JD-Series Deadbolts</b> .....	J-4	Available Functions .....	J-14
Available Functions .....	J-4	Product Identification .....	J-14
Product Identification .....	J-4	Latches & Strikes .....	J-14
Latches & Strikes .....	J-4	Finish Codes & Descriptions .....	J-15
Finish Codes & Descriptions .....	J-5	Standard Features/Configurations .....	J-15
Standard Features/Configurations .....	J-5	Packaging & Carton Specs .....	J-15
Packaging & Carton Specs .....	J-5	Pricing .....	J-16
Pricing .....	J-6	Exploded View With All Parts .....	J-19-20
Exploded View With All Parts .....	J-7	Door Preparation .....	J-19-20
Door Preparation .....	J-7	<b>J-Series Parts</b> .....	J-21
<b>JH Series Handlesets &amp;</b>		Latches .....	J-21
<b>JJ Series Interconnect Locksets</b> .....	J-8	Strikes .....	J-22
Available Functions .....	J-8	Rekeying Pinning Parts & Accessories .....	J-23
Product Identification .....	J-8	Handleset Throughbolt Kits .....	J-24
Latches & Strikes .....	J-8	Cylinder & Cylinder Parts .....	J-24
Finish Codes & Descriptions .....	J-9	Keys & Keying .....	J-25
Standard Features/Configurations .....	J-9	Mounts .....	J-25
Packaging & Carton Specs .....	J-9	<b>J-Series Security Sets</b> .....	J-26
Pricing .....	J-10	Available Functions .....	J-26
Exploded View With All Parts .....	J-13	Product Identification .....	J-26
Door Preparation .....	J-13	Finish Codes & Descriptions .....	J-26
		Pricing .....	J-27

## Run your business faster

# Quick ship program

Your business demands the right products, available on demand to meet your customers' needs. The Quick Ship Program introduces a portfolio of Grade 3 products shipped within 7 days of order and keyed to customers' specifications. Stay ahead of the market and avoid the hassle of managing inventory, and rekeying on site with the Quick Ship Program.

### Program Terms:

- Products shipped to customers within 7 days\*
- Keyed to customers' requirements

### Standard Features:

- Limited Lifetime Warranty, Five-year Finish Warranty
- Standard latch and strike configurations

Quick Ship SKU's	Finishes Available	UL Rated**
<b>KEYED ENTRY</b>		
J54 CNA	605/619/630/716	■
J54 LAS	605/619/716	■
J54 MAR	619/630	■
J54 SEV	619/716	■
J54 STR	605/619/630/716	■
J54 TOR	619/630/716	■
J54 Builder Basics K11	630/716	
J54 Builder Basics L11	630/716	
<b>DEADBOLTS</b>		
JD60 Builder Basics	630/716	
JD60	605/619/630/716	■
<b>HANDLESETS</b>		
JH58 BAR	605/619/630/716	

\* Products that are not part of the Quick Ship Program will ship within standard lead times  
Orders over 200 units may require standard shipping time of up to 15 business days

\*\* Additional charge of \$6.50 for UL Rating and non standard latches and strikes

## AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



JD60



JD80



JD81

### ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3 Bored Deadbolt Locks

#### JD60 - Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown

#### JD80 - One Sided Deadbolt

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted from interior side only

#### JD81 - One-sided Deadbolt Lock with Exterior Plate

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted from interior side only

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

JD	60	F	605	16-068	10-103	KA4
----	----	---	-----	--------	--------	-----

JD - Lock Series

60 - Product

F - Suffix/Package

605 - Finish Code

16-063 - Latch

10-103 - Strike

KA4 - Keying

## LATCHES & STRIKES

### Latches

**16-068** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

### Strikes

**10-267** - One Radius Deadbolt Full Lip Strike (10-102) & One Radius Deadbolt Strike (10-103) - **STANDARD**

**\* Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

**Certification:** ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3

### Deadbolt

**Latch:** Triple Option: 1" x 2 1/4", square corner and 1/4" round faceplates, drive-in latch, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw

**Strike:** 1" x 2 1/4" round corner and radius corner, full lip

**Backset:** Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"

**Cylinder:** 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)

**Door Range:** 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"

**Keys:** Two brass cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
613 (US10B)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US19)	Matte Black
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
716	Aged Bronze

\*Non-standard finishes are not available. Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.

## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER					
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
JD60	1.49	3.15	3.74	3.74	24	35.86	0.886	8.9	12.4	13.8
JD80	1.05	2.80	3.11	3.31	24	25.30	0.595	8.0	10.4	12.3
JD81	1.05	2.80	3.11	3.31	24	25.30	0.595	8.0	10.4	12.3
JD60F	1.49	3.15	3.74	3.74	24	35.86	0.886	8.9	12.4	13.8

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-2

Deadbolts

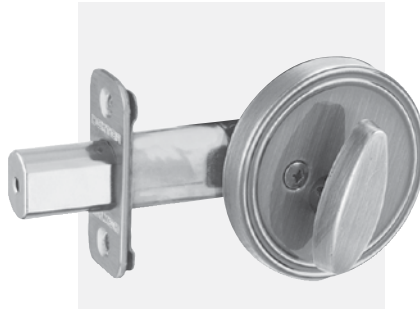


To order Latches  
and Strikes

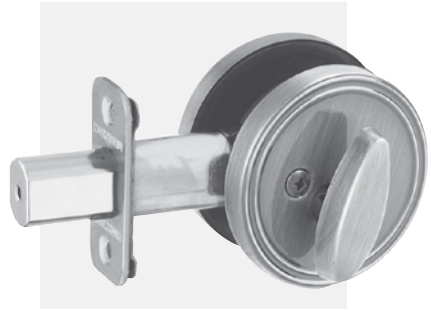
See  
page  
J-20/21



JD60



JD80



JD81

**J-SERIES DEADBOLTS**

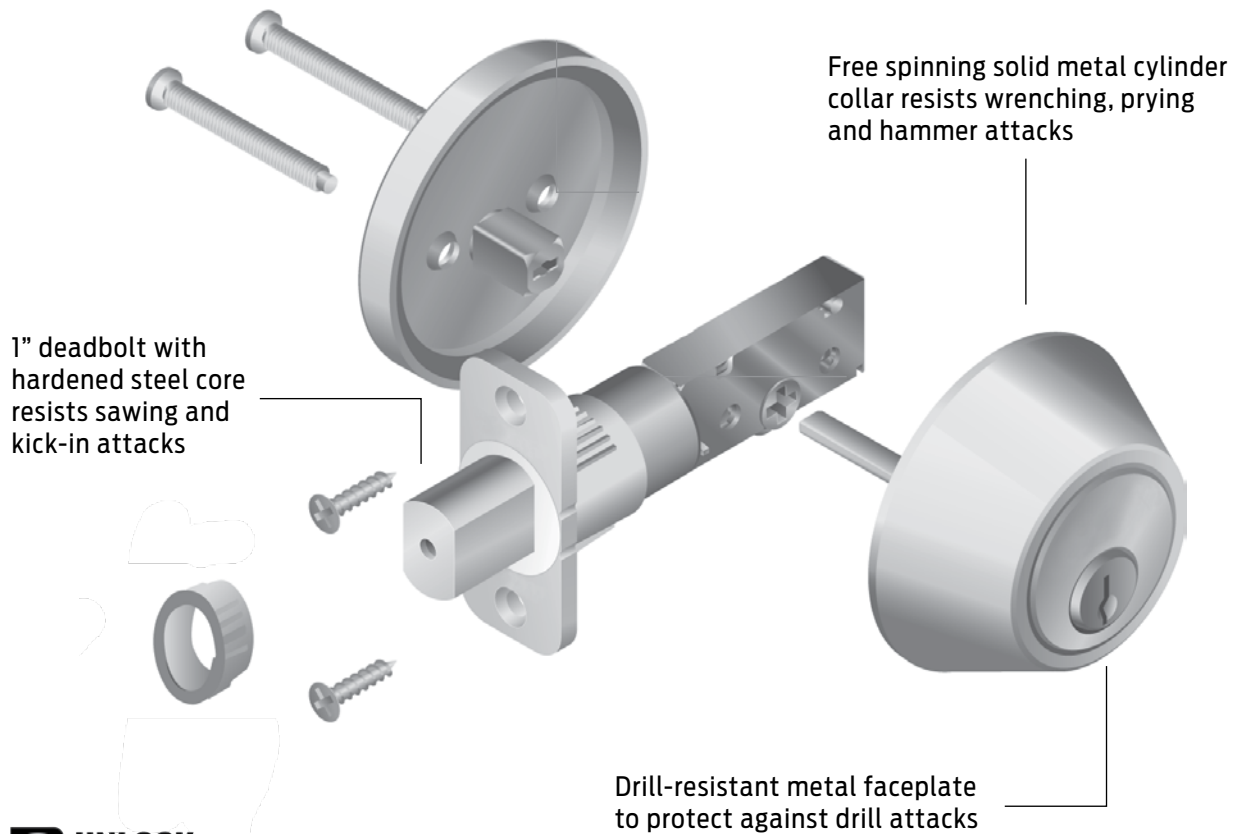
**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.		Pkg.	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
JD60	Single Cylinder Deadbolt	Box Only	\$25	\$28	\$28	\$28	\$28	\$28	\$30	\$30
JD80	One-sided Cylinder Deadbolt	Box Only	19	22	22	.	.	22	.	24
JD81	One-sided Deadbolt with trim	Box Only	18	21	21	.	.	21	.	.
JD60F	Single Cylinder Deadbolt UL	Box Only	31	34	34	34	34	34	36	36
JD60	Single Cylinder Deadbolt	Vis Only	28	31	31	.	.	31	.	33
JD62	Double Cylinder Deadbolt	Vis Only	35	38	38	.	.	38	.	40

**NOTE:**

1) standard latch is Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

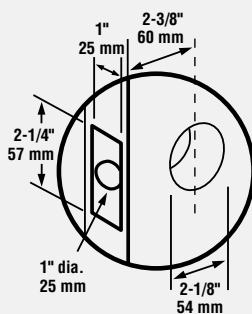
## J-SERIES DEADBOLTS EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION

Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

### DOOR PREPARATION



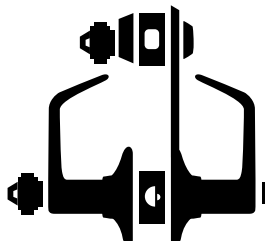
#### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



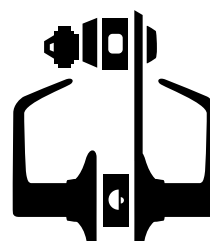
JH58



JH59



JI58/59



JI18/19

#### ANSI/BHMA A 156.36, 2010, Grade 3 Entrance Handlesets

##### JH58 - Outside Handleset

- Outside grip and deadbolt trim

##### JH59 - Inside Handleset

- Inside trim, deadbolt, latch, screws and strikes

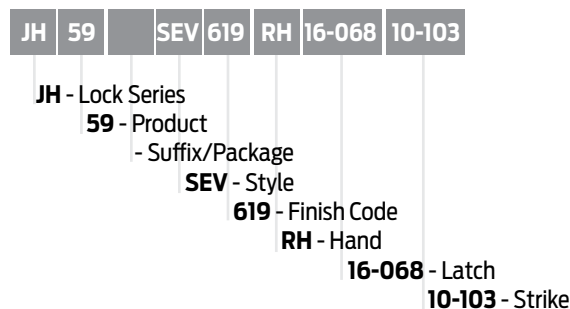
##### JI58/59 - Keyed Entrance Lock (Interconnect)

- Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown
- Outside lever unlocked by key from outside when locked by turn button in inside lever
- Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit
- Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed
- UL Listed

##### JI18/19 - Passage Lock with Keyed Deadbolt (Interconnect)

- Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown
- Latch retracted by lever from either side
- Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit
- UL Listed

#### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



#### LATCHES & STRIKES

##### Latches

**16-258\*** - Triple Option -Round Corner + Square Corner + Drive-in (16-068 + 16-070) - **STANDARD**

\* Sold separately as 16-068 and 16-070

##### Strikes

**10-268\*** - Radius Full Lip + Radius Deadbolt (10-101 + 10-102 + 10-103) - **STANDARD**

\* Sold separately as 10-101 and 10-102 and 10-103

#### NOTE:

- 1) standard latch is Triple Option
- 2) J10 and J40 standard latch is Dual Option 1/4" round faceplate and drive-in latch
- 3) J54 standard latch is Triple Option 1/4" round and square corner drive-in latch



## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3
<b>Deadbolt Latch:</b>	Triple Option: 1" x 2 1/4", square corner and 1/4" round faceplates, drive-in latch, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
<b>Spring Latch:</b>	Triple Option: 1" x 2 1/4", 1/4" round faceplate, drive-in latch
<b>Deadbolt Strike:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", round corner and radius corner, full lip
<b>Latch Strike:</b>	1 5/8" x 2 1/4", radius corner, full lip
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two brass cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
630 (US32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
716	Aged Bronze

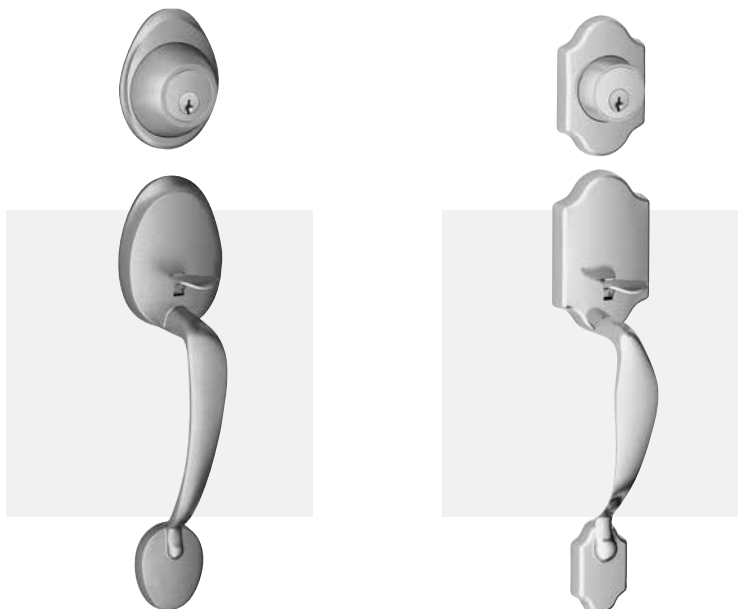
\*Non-standard finishes are not available  
Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover

## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

	INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER				
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
JH58	3.47	3.46	5.51	12.20	4	13.86	0.754	13.6	8.0	12.0
JH59	1.19	3.11	2.56	7.48	24	28.62	1.142	8.7	13.6	16.8
JI58	0.64	2.76	3.15	13.39	20	12.8	1.64	14.17	13.39	14.96
JI59	2.83	3.15	3.94	9.05	12	33.96	1.1	10.35	13.19	13.89
JI18	1.19	2.79	5.04	6.22	24	28.62	1.8	7.8	18.31	21.77
JI19	2.83	3.15	3.94	9.05	12	33.96	1.1	10.35	13.19	13.89

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-2

Handlesets



**JH-SERIES HANDLESET EXTERIORS**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
Handlesets Outside Trim, JH58 (JH58 + JH59 = complete handleset)										
JH58	Box Only	(BAR) Barcelona	\$76	\$79	\$79	\$79	•	\$79	\$81	\$81
JH58	Box Only	(PRS) Paris	79	82	82	82	•	82	•	84
Handlesets Inside Trim, JH59 (JH58 + JH59 = complete handleset)										
JH59	Box Only	(BYR) Byron Knob	51	•	•	•	•	54	•	•
JH59	Box Only	(CNA) Corona Knob	52	55	55	55	•	55	57	57
JH59	Box Only	(STR) Stratus Knob	52	•	55	55	•	55	•	57
JH59	Box Only	(DOV) Dover Lever	•	•	64	•	•	64	•	•
JH59*	Box Only	(LAS) LaSalle Lever	62	65	65	•	•	•	•	67
JH59	Box Only	(MAR) Marin Lever	•	•	64	•	•	64	•	•
JH59*	Box Only	(SEV) Seville Lever	•	•	65	65	•	•	•	67
JH59	Box Only	(SOL) Solstice Lever	•	•	65	65	65	•	•	67
JH59	Box Only	(TOR) Torino Lever	•	•	66	66	•	66	68	68



To order Latches  
and Strikes

See  
page  
J-20/21



J118  
Marin (MAR)



J119  
Marin (MAR)



J158  
Torino (TOR)



J159  
Torino (TOR)

#### JI-SERIES INTERCONNECT LOCKSETS-UL

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
J118	Box Only	Interconnect, Exterior Marin (MAR)	.	.	.	.	.	\$55	.	.
J119	Box Only	Interconnect, Interior Marin (MAR)	.	.	.	.	.	68	.	.
J158	Box Only	Interconnect, Exterior Torino (TOR)	.	.	.	.	.	63	.	.
J159	Box Only	Interconnect, Interior Torino (TOR)	.	.	.	.	.	77	.	.

## Handlesets

### JH-SERIES ENTRANCE HANDLESETS (VISUAL PACK ONLY)

### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
Barcelona Handleset										
JH60	Vis Only	(BYR) Byron Knob	\$130	\$136	.	.	.	.	.	.
JH60	Vis Only	(CNA) Corona Knob	131	137	.	.	.	.	.	.
JH60	Vis Only	(DOV) Dover Lever	140	146	.	.	.	.	.	.
JH60	Vis Only	(LAS) LaSalle Lever	141	147	147	.	.	.	.	.
JH60	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Lever	141	147	.	.	.	.	.	.
JH60	Vis Only	(STR) Stratus Knob	131	137	.	.	.	.	.	.
Paris Handleset										
JH60	Vis Only	(LAS) LaSalle Lever	.	.	150	.	.	.	.	.
JH60	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Lever	.	.	150	.	.	.	.	154
JH60	Vis Only	(STR) Stratus Knob	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	144
JH60	Vis Only	(TOR) Torino Lever	145	151	151	.	.	.	.	155
J10	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Passage	35	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J40	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Privacy	37	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J54	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Keyed Entry	50	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J170	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Dummy / Inactive	17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J10	Vis Only	(BYR) Byron Passage	.	19	.	.	.	.	.	.
J40	Vis Only	(BYR) Byron Privacy	.	21	.	.	.	.	.	.
J54	Vis Only	(BYR) Byron Keyed Entry	.	27	.	.	.	.	.	.
J170	Vis Only	(BYR) Byron Dummy / Inactive	.	9	.	.	.	.	.	.

## JH-SERIES HANDLESET EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS

Free spinning solid metal cylinder collar resists wrenching, prying and hammer attacks

1" deadbolt with hardened steel core resists sawing and kick-in attacks

Drill-resistant metal faceplate  
to protect against drill attacks

Adjustable spring latch fits  
2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets

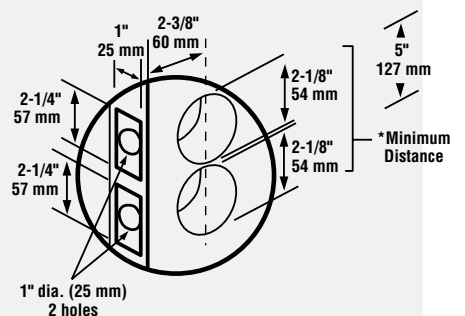
Screw posts for  
easy installation



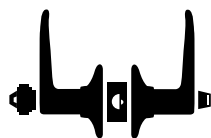
**UNLOCK  
YOUR SOLUTION**

Download Templates at **Schlage.com**

## DOOR PREPARATION



## AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



J54  
F82



J40  
F77



J10  
F75



J170

ANSI

### ANSI/BHMA A156.2, 2011, Grade 3 J-Series Knobs & Levers

#### J54/F82 - Entrance Lock

- Unlocked by key from outside when outer lever is locked by turn-button in inside lever
- Inside lever is locked and unlocked by turn-button

#### J40/F77 - Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

- Turn-button locking. Can be opened from outside by turning outside turn mechanism
- From interior, turning inside turn-button releases inside lever

#### J10/F75 - Hall/Closet Passage Lock

- Both levers always unlocked

#### J170 - Single Inactive Trim

- Inactive trim for one side of door
- Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

J	54	F	SEV	619	16-255	10-101	KA4
---	----	---	-----	-----	--------	--------	-----

J - Lock Series

54 - Product

F - UL Fire Rated

SEV - Design

619 - Finish Code

16-255 - Latch

10-101 - Strike

KA4 - Keying

## LATCHES & STRIKES

### Keyed Latches - Dead Latches

**16-255** - Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**16-061** - UL Listed, Square Corner

### Non Keyed - Spring Latches

**16-254** - Dual Option (Round, Drive In) - **STANDARD**

**16-070** - Triple Option Spring Latch for handlesets

### Strikes

**10-101** - Round Corner Full Lip - **STANDARD**

**10-100** - Square Corner Full Lip

**10-102** - Round Corner Full Lip

**10-099** - Square Strike Plate & Strike Frame Reinforcer

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.2, 2011, Grade 3
<b>Latch:</b>	Dual Option: 1" x 2 1/4", 1/4" round faceplate and drive-iTriple Option: 1" x 2 1/4", square corner and 1/4" round faceplate, drive-in latch (J54)
<b>Strike:</b>	1 5/8" x 2 1/4", radius corner, full lip, no box
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two brass cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
625 (US26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US26D)	Satin Chrome
630 (US32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
716	Aged Bronze

\*Non-standard finishes are not available  
Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover

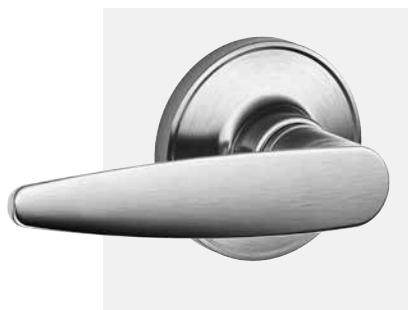
## PACKAGING & CARTON SPECS

INDIVIDUAL CARTON					SHIPPER					
	CARTON WEIGHT	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY. SHIPPER	CARTON WEIGHT	CU. FT.	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH
<b>Levers</b>										
J10	1.58	3.07	5.71	6.69	24	37.84	2.143	14.8	13.7	18.3
J40	1.58	3.07	5.71	6.69	24	37.84	2.143	14.8	13.7	18.3
J54	1.58	3.07	5.71	6.69	24	37.84	2.143	14.8	13.7	18.3
J170	0.56	2.44	2.64	5.43	50	28.16	1.420	12.2	13.7	14.7
J10F	1.58	3.07	5.71	6.69	24	37.84	2.143	14.8	13.7	18.3
J54F	1.58	3.07	5.71	6.69	24	37.84	2.143	14.8	13.7	18.3
<b>Knobs</b>										
J10	1.04	2.76	3.23	6.77	24	24.86	1.175	15.0	10.9	12.4
J40	1.04	2.76	3.23	6.77	24	24.86	1.175	15.0	10.9	12.4
J54	1.04	2.76	3.23	6.77	24	24.86	1.175	15.0	10.9	12.4
J170	0.34	3.03	2.60	2.68	50	16.94	0.923	7.6	14.4	14.6
J10F	1.04	2.76	3.23	6.77	24	24.86	1.175	15.0	10.9	12.4
J54F	1.04	2.76	3.23	6.77	24	24.86	1.175	15.0	10.9	12.4

For Vis Pack carton specs, see page Carton-2



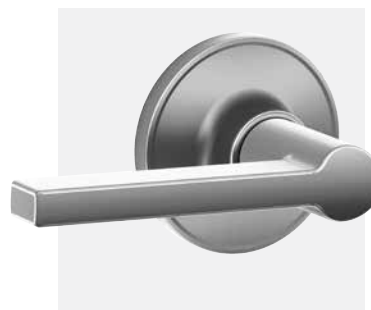
Knobs/Levers



J10  
Dover (DOV)



J10  
Marin (MAR)



J10  
Solstice (SOL)

**J-SERIES LEVERS**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
<b>(DOV) Dover</b>										
J10	Box/Vis	(DOV) Dover Passage	\$31	\$34	34	.	.	\$34	.	.
J40	Box/Vis	(DOV) Dover Privacy	33	36	36	.	.	36	.	.
J54	Box/Vis	(DOV) Dover Keyed Entry	46	49	49	.	.	49	.	.
J170	Box/Vis	(DOV) Dover Dummy / Inactive	14	17	17	.	.	17	.	.
<b>(MAR) Marin</b>										
J10	Box Only	(MAR) Marin Passage	.	.	34	.	.	34	.	.
J40	Box Only	(MAR) Marin Privacy	.	.	36	.	.	36	.	.
J54	Box Only	(MAR) Marin Keyed Entry	.	.	49	.	.	49	.	.
J170	Box Only	(MAR) Marin Dummy / Inactive	.	.	17	.	.	17	.	.
<b>(SOL) Solstice</b>										
J10	Box Only	(SOL) Solstice Passage	.	.	35	35	35	.	.	37
J40	Box Only	(SOL) Solstice Privacy	.	.	37	37	37	.	.	39
J54	Box Only	(SOL) Solstice Keyed Entry	.	.	50	50	50	.	.	52
J170	Box Only	(SOL) Solstice Dummy / Inactive	.	.	17	17	17	.	.	19

**List Price Adders:**

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$3 to list price

Visual Package **ONLY** (highlighted) - add \$3 to list price

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (J10F, J54F)

\*Specify handing

**NOTE:**

1) J10 and J40 standard latch is Dual Option (Round, Drive In)

2) J54 standard latch is Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)



To order Latches  
and Strikes

See  
page  
J-20/21



J10  
LaSalle (LAS)



J10  
Seville (SEV)



J10  
Torino (TOR)

#### J-SERIES LEVERS (CONT)

#### FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
<b>(LAS) LaSalle</b>										
J10	Box/Vis	(LAS) LaSalle Passage	<b>\$32</b>	<b>\$35</b>	<b>\$35</b>	.	.	.	.	\$37
J40	Box/Vis	(LAS) LaSalle Privacy	<b>34</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>	.	.	.	.	39
J54	Box/Vis	(LAS) LaSalle Keyed Entry	<b>47</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	.	.	.	.	52
J170	Box/Vis	(LAS) LaSalle Dummy / Inactive	<b>14</b>	17	<b>17</b>	.	.	.	.	19
<b>(SEV) Seville</b>										
J10	Box/Vis	(SEV) Seville Passage	32	35	<b>35</b>	35	.	.	.	<b>37</b>
J40	Box/Vis	(SEV) Seville Privacy	34	37	<b>37</b>	37	.	.	.	<b>39</b>
J54	Box/Vis	(SEV) Seville Keyed Entry	47	50	<b>50</b>	50	.	.	.	<b>52</b>
J170	Box/Vis	(SEV) Seville Dummy / Inactive	.	.	17	17	.	.	.	19
<b>(TOR) Torino</b>										
J10	Box/Vis	(TOR) Torino Passage	33	36	<b>36</b>	36	.	36	38	<b>38</b>
J40	Box/Vis	(TOR) Torino Privacy	35	38	<b>38</b>	38	.	38	40	<b>40</b>
J54	Box/Vis	(TOR) Torino Keyed Entry	48	51	<b>51</b>	51	.	51	53	<b>53</b>
J170	Box/Vis	(TOR) Torino Dummy / Inactive	14	17	<b>17</b>	17	.	17	19	19

#### List Price Adders:

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$3 to list price

Visual Package **ONLY** (highlighted) - add \$3 to list price

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (J10F, J54F)

\*Specify handing

#### NOTE:

1) J10 and J40 standard latch is Dual Option (Round, Drive In)

2) J54 standard latch is Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)

Knobs/Levers



J10  
Byron (BYR)



J10  
Corona (CNA)



J10  
Stratus (STR)

**J-SERIES KNOBS**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
(BYR) Byron										
J10	Box/Vis	(BYR) Byron Passage	\$16	\$19	.	.	.	\$19	.	.
J40	Box/Vis	(BYR) Byron Privacy	18	21	.	.	.	21	.	.
J54	Box/Vis	(BYR) Byron Keyed Entry	24	27	.	.	.	27	.	.
J170	Box/Vis	(BYR) Byron Dummy / Inactive	6	9	.	.	.	9	.	.
(CNA) Corona										
J10	Box/Vis	(CNA) Corona Passage	17	20	20	20	.	20	22	22
J40	Box/Vis	(CNA) Corona Privacy	19	22	22	22	.	22	24	24
J54	Box/Vis	(CNA) Corona Keyed Entry	25	28	28	28	.	28	30	30
J170	Box/Vis	(CNA) Corona Dummy / Inactive	7	10	10	10	.	10	12	12
(STR) Stratus										
J10	Box/Vis	(STR) Stratus Passage	17	20	20	20	.	20	.	22
J40	Box/Vis	(STR) Stratus Privacy	19	22	22	22	.	22	.	24
J54	Box/Vis	(STR) Stratus Keyed Entry	25	28	28	28	.	28	.	30
J170	Box/Vis	(STR) Stratus Dummy / Inactive	7	.	10	10	.	10	.	12

**List Price Adders:**

Visual Package Options (highlighted) - add \$3 to list price

Visual Package **ONLY** (highlighted) - add \$3 to list price

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (J10F, J54F)

**NOTE:**

1) J10 and J40 standard latch is Dual Option (Round, Drive In)

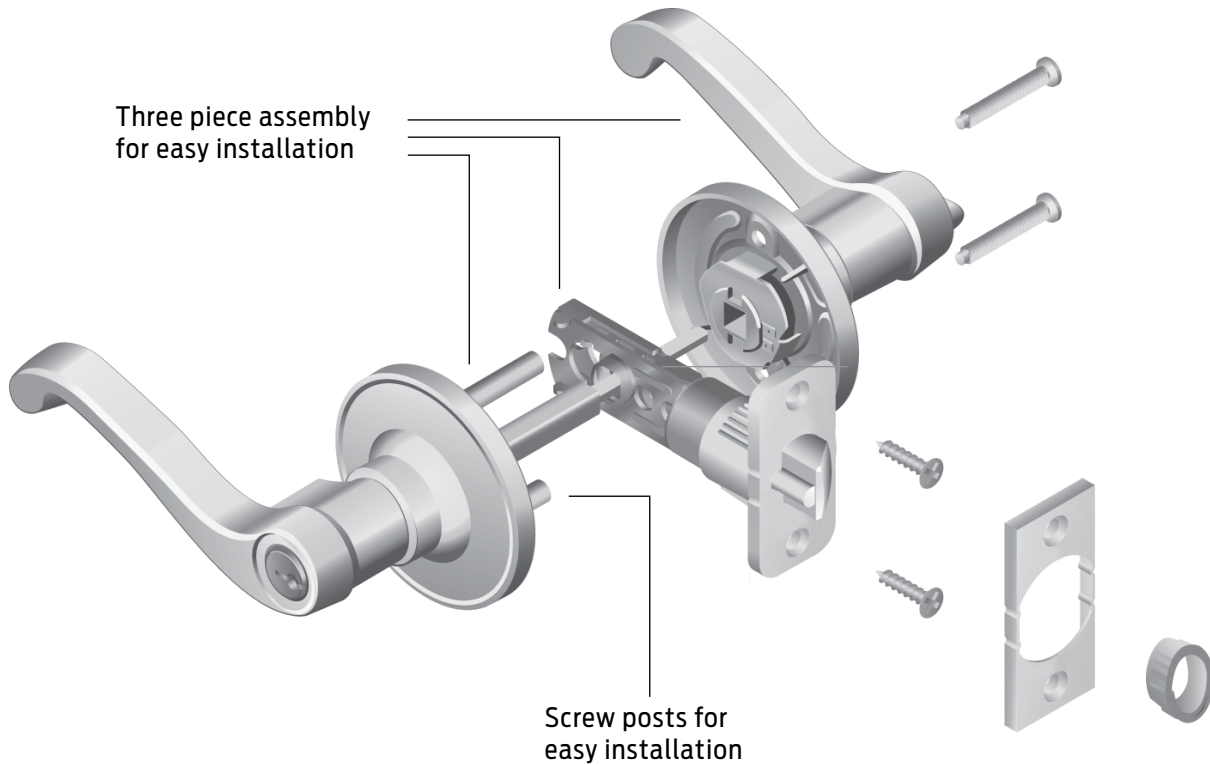
2) J54 standard latch is Triple Option (Round, Square, Drive In)



To order Latches  
and Strikes

See  
page  
J-20/21

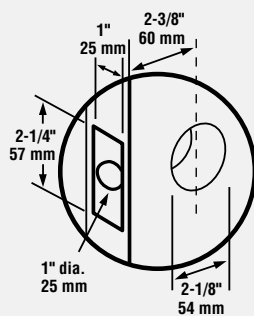
## J54-SERIES LEVERS EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



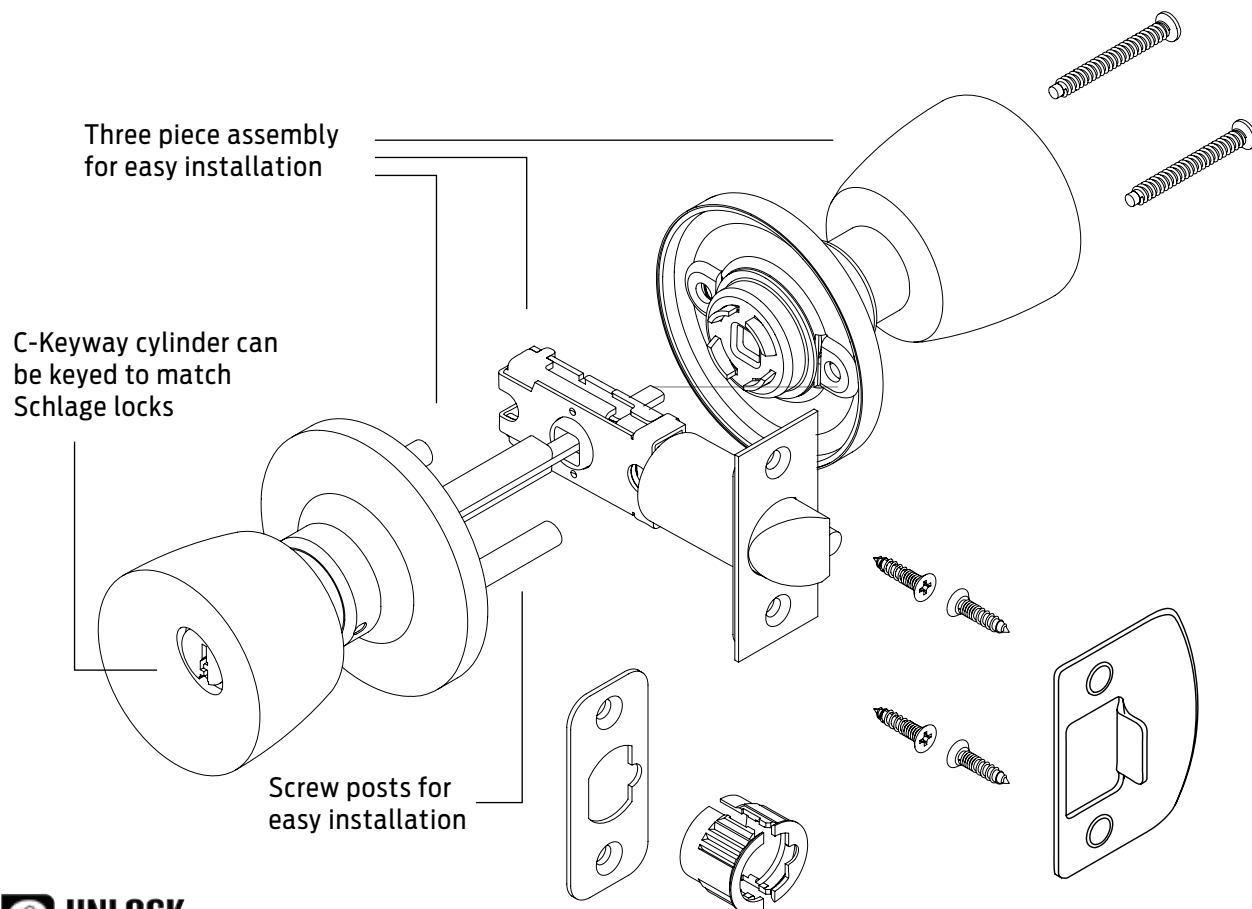
**UNLOCK**  
YOUR SOLUTION

Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

### DOOR PREPARATION

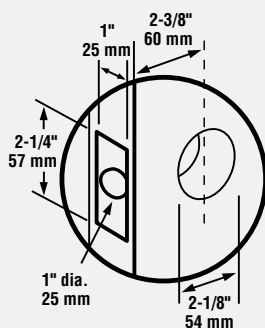


### J54-SERIES KNOBS EXPLODED VIEW WITH ALL PARTS



Download Templates at [Schlage.com](http://Schlage.com)

#### DOOR PREPARATION





16-254



16-255



16-068



16-070

## LATCHES

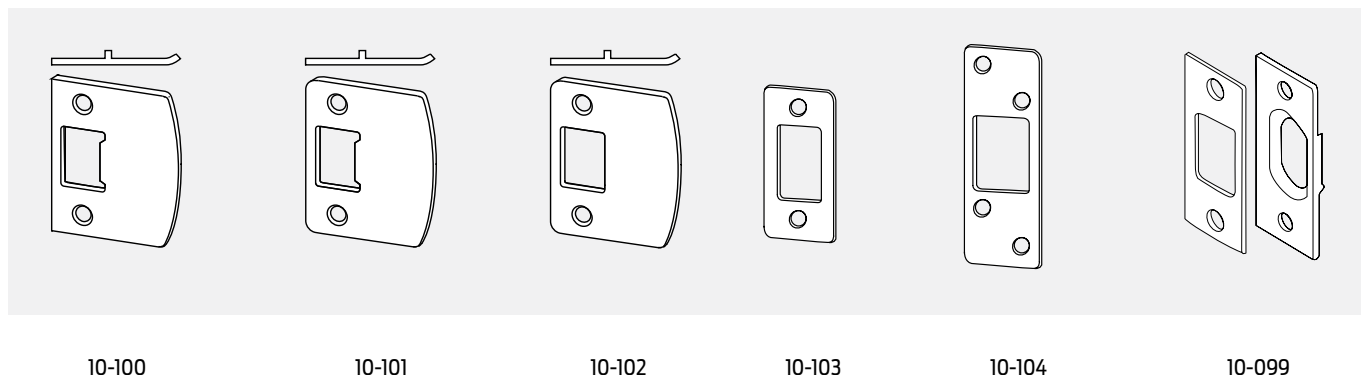
## FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
16-254	Poly Bag	Dual Option Adjustable Spring Latch	\$6.50	\$6.50	•	•	•	\$6.50	•	\$6.50
16-255	Poly Bag	Triple Option Adjustable Dead Latch	8.90	8.90	•	•	•	8.90	•	8.90
16-068	Poly Bag	Triple Option Adjustable Deadbolt Latch	9.20	9.20	•	•	•	9.20	•	9.20
16-070	Poly Bag	Triple Option Adjustable Spring Latch	8.90	8.90	•	•	•	8.90	•	8.90
16-059	Poly Bag	UL-Springlatch, 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	6.00	6.00	•	•	•	6.00	•	6.00
16-061	Poly Bag	UL-Deadlatch, 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	6.00	6.00	•	•	•	6.00	•	6.00
16-063	Poly Bag	UL-Deadbolt, 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	6.00	6.00	•	•	•	6.00	•	6.00
16-057	Poly Bag	UL-Springlatch 16-059 and UL-Deadbolt 16-063	11.50	11.50	•	•	•	11.50	•	11.50

**Note:** 1) specify latch finish when ordering  
 2) 630 Latches are used for all 619, 620, 625, 626 and 630 finishes  
 3) UL latches only available in square

UL latches are not sold separately and must be ordered with the lock

Parts



**STRIKES**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Part No. w/Lock	Part No. Sold Separately	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
n/a	J250-008	Poly Bag , Square Full Lip Strike Knobs and Levers Including 2 Screws	\$2.00	\$2.00	.	.	.	\$2.00	.	\$2.00
10-101	J250-009	Poly Bag , Radius Full Lip Strike Knobs and Levers Including 2 Screws	2.00	2.00	.	.	.	2.00	.	2.00
10-102	J250-010	Poly Bag , Radius Full Lip Strike Deadbolts Including 2 Screws	2.00	2.00	.	.	.	2.00	.	2.00
10-103	J250-026	Poly Bag , Radius Deadbolt Strike 1" x 2 1/4" Round Corner	2.00	2.00	.	.	.	2.00	.	2.00
10-104	J250-027	Poly Bag , Radius Deadbolt Strike 1 1/4" x 3 5/8" Round Corner	2.40	2.40	.	.	.	2.40	.	2.40
10-099	J250-003	Poly Bag , Sq. Strike Plate & Strike Frame Reinforcer 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Square Corner Deadbolts Including 2 Screws + 2 x 3" Screws	2.40	2.40	.	.	.	2.40	.	2.40

**Notes:** 1) 630 strikes are used for all 619, 620, 625, 626 and 630 finishes  
2) Strikes can be ordered individually



# REKEYING PINNING PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Func.	Style/Design	Price
J750-002	#1 Top Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	\$0.06
J750-003	#2 Top Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-004	#3 Top Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-005	#0 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-006	#1 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-007	#2 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-008	#3 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-009	#4 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-010	#5 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-011	#6 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-012	#7 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-013	#8 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-014	#9 Bottom Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-015	#2 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-016	#3 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-017	#4 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-018	#5 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-019	#6 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-020	#7 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-021	#8 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-022	#9 Master Pin, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-023	Pin Tumbler Key Gauge	3.80
J750-024	Plug Clip, 50 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-025	Pin Spring, 100 pcs/per poly bag	0.12
J750-026	Cylinder Cap, 50 pcs/per poly bag	0.12
J750-027	Deadbolt Spring, 100 pcs/per poly bag	0.12
J750-028	Deadbolt Cap Pin100 pcs/per poly bag	0.06
J750-029	Follower Tool	4.20
J750-030	Cylinder Removing Tool	3.40
J750-001	RCK Lost Balls, 200 pcs/per poly bag	0.04
J250-029	Spanner Wrench for removing cylinder face	1.10
Key Kits		
J250-006	Master Rekeying Kit	167.00
J250-007	Retail Key Kit	135.00

Parts

**HANDLESET THROUGHOLT KITS**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
J250-036	Handleset Throughbolt Kit - throughbolt screw, washer, and cap	\$2.30	\$2.30	.	.	.	\$2.30	\$2.30	\$2.30

**Note:** 630 throughbolt cap also used for 619/625/626

**COMPLETE CYLINDERS**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
J250-000	5-Pin Complete Cylinder & Cut Key with 4 lost ball holes - JD60 Deadbolt (Single)	\$17.80	\$17.80	.	.	.	\$17.80	\$17.80	17.80
J250-001	5-Pin Complete Cylinder & Cut Key with 4 lost ball holes - J54 Knobs	17.80	17.80	.	.	.	17.80	17.80	17.80
J250-002	5-Pin Complete Cylinder & Cut Key with 4 lost ball holes - J54 Levers	17.80	17.80	.	.	.	17.80	17.80	17.80

**COMPLETE CYLINDERS**

**FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Func.	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
J750-033	Cylinder Shell (Keyed Knob)	\$7.80	\$7.80	.	.	.	\$7.80	.	\$7.80
J750-034	5-Pin Broached Cylinder Plugs (Keyed Knob)	8.30	.	.	.	.	8.30	.	.
J750-035	Cylinder Shell (Keyed Lever)	8.30	8.30	.	.	.	8.30	.	8.30
J750-036	5-Pin Broached Cylinder Plugs (Keyed Lever)	8.30	.	.	.	.	8.30	.	.
J750-052	5-Pin Broached Cylinder Plugs (Deadbolts DS)	9.90	.	.	.	.	9.90	.	.
J750-054	Single Cylinder Deadbolt Tailpiece	2.30	2.30	.	.	.	2.30	.	2.30
J750-056	Cylinder Shell (Deadbolts DS Single/Double Outside) (Pre-loaded with Top Pins)	7.80	7.80	7.80	.	.	.	.	.
J750-058	Cylinder Shell (Deadbolts DS Double Inside) (Pre-loaded with Top Pins)	7.80	7.80	7.80	.	.	7.80	.	.

- Ordering part includes interior and exterior tailpiece

**Notes:** 1) 630 cylinder plugs are used for 619, 620, 625, 626 and 630 finishes  
2) 605 cylinder plugs are used for 605, 609 and 716 finishes

## KEYS & KEYING

Func.	Style/Design	Price
Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders		
50-212	Lock Keyed to a Specific Combination	\$7.40
50-215	Extra Cut Keys Ordered on Lock with Cylinder	3.60
Residential Master Keying (RMK)		
50-223	Cylinder Residential Master Keyed	2.40
49-155	Residential Master Key	10.50
Residential Construction Keying (RCK)		
50-224	Cylinder Residential Construction Keyed	2.40
48-155	Residential Construction Key	6.20
Key Blanks		
J750-061	5-Pin Standard Bow, Embossed Both Sides, No Stamping, C-Section Only, (order in quantities of 50)	0.80

**For Builders & Dealers**

Marketing  
Resources

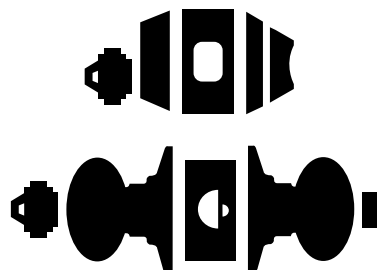
## CUSTOMIZE PRODUCT DISPLAYS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

It's easier than ever to display knobs, levers and finishes in your store, showroom or model home. With our customizable wall boards and wood mount merchandising displays, you can do it in minutes through our Marketing Resources Center.

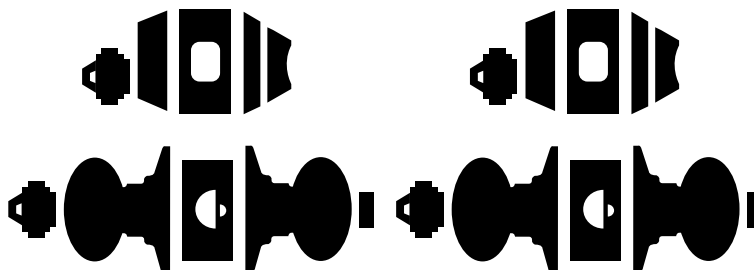
**[www.SchlageMarketingResources.com](http://www.SchlageMarketingResources.com)**



## AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS



JC60V



JCT60V

### ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3 JD60-Series Deadbolts

### ANSI/BHMA A156.2, 2011, Grade 3 J-Series Entrance Locks

#### JC60V - Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

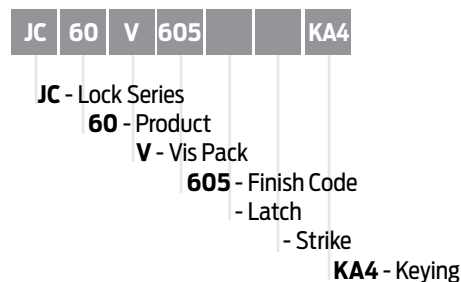
- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown

#### JCT60V - Twin Pack

- 2 single cylinder deadbolts and 2 keyed entry knobs all keyed alike

\*Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
630	Satin Stainless Steel
716	Aged Bronze

\*See Terms and Conditions for further finish details

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover

## SECURITY SETS

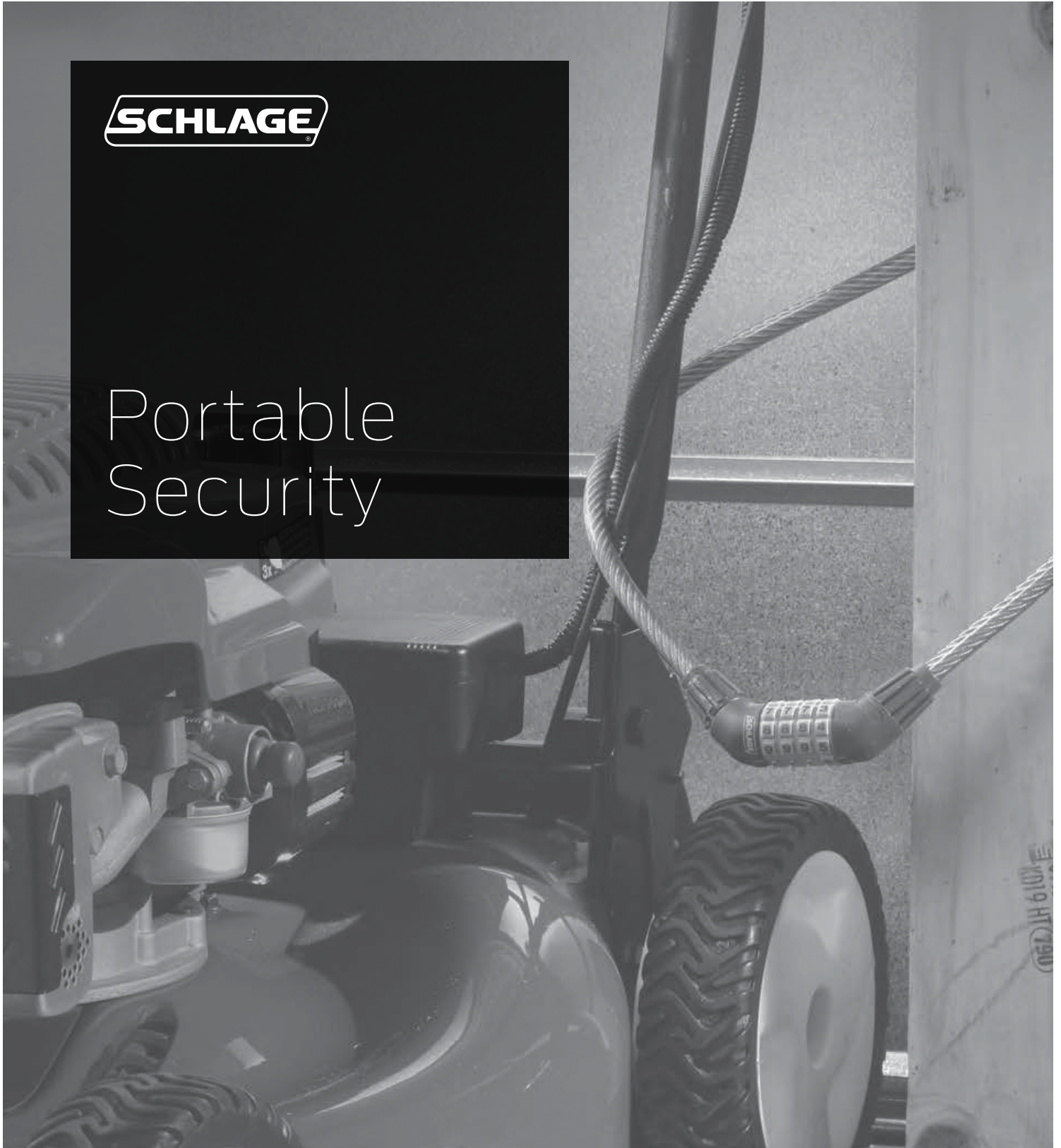
## FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.	Pkg.	Style/Design	605/505	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
Twin Security Sets - 2 Knobs + 2 Deadbolts - Keyed Alike										
JCT60V	Vis Only	(BYR ) Byron Knob Twin Security Set	\$109	\$115	.	.	.	.	.	.
JCT60V	Vis Only	(CNA) Corona Knob Twin Security Set	109	.	.	.	.	115	.	.
Security Sets - Knob + Deadbolt - Keyed 1 Side										
JC60V	Vis Only	(STR) Stratus Knob Security Set	58	63	63	.	.	.	.	64
JC60V	Vis Only	Byron Knob Security Set	56	59	.	.	.	59	.	.
JC60V	Vis Only	(CNA) Corona Knob Security Set	58	62	62			62	.	.
Security Sets - Lever + Deadbolt										
JC60V	Vis Only	(DOV) Dover Lever Security Set	80	83	.	.	.	83	.	.
JC60V	Vis Only	(LAS) LaSalle Lever Security Set	82	92	92	.	.	.	.	.
JC60V	Vis Only	(SEV) Seville Lever Security Set	96	97	97	.	.	.	.	98
JC60V	Vis Only	(TOR) Torino Lever Security Set	81	92	92	.	.	.	.	93



**SCHLAGE**

Portable  
Security





## Padlocks



KS43F  
Brass Padlock



KS72F  
Steel Padlock

### COMMERCIAL SECURITY - REKEYABLE PADLOCKS

UPC	Description	Shackle Height (in.)	Shackle Cable Link Dia. (in.)	Body Size (in.)	Body Size (mm)	Price
720018997412	Brass Padlock 23 Series, K-N-K Cyl 1 1/2" Shackle, KD	1 1/2	5/16	1 25/32	45mm	\$49.60
720018997405	Brass Padlock 23 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 2" Shackle, KD	2	5/16	1 25/32	45mm	49.80
720018997290	Brass Padlock 43 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 1 1/2" Shackle, KD	1 1/2	3/8	1 15/16	50mm	52.70
720018997283	Brass Padlock 43 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 2" Shackle, KD	2	3/8	1 15/16	50mm	53.00
720018997764	Steel Padlock - 72 Round Round body, K-N-K Cyl 2", KD	2	7/16	2 5/8	67.5mm	57.20



850410  
Laminated Padlock



855156  
Steel Padlock



851226  
Steel Padlock

#### FLEXSECURITY - NON REKEYABLE PADLOCKS

UPC	Description	Shackle Height (in.)	Shackle Cable Link Dia. (in.)	Body Size (in.)	Body Size (mm)	Price
720018850410	Covered Laminated Steel Padlock, 2 Pack - KA	1 1/8	1/4	1 1/2	38mm	\$20.70
720018999232	Extra Large "U" Steel Padlock 4" x 11", - KD	11	1/2	7 1/8	181mm	30.10
720018855156	Shackle-less Steel, Round body Padlock - KD	•	3/8	2 7/8	73mm	37.80
720018851226	Steel Padlock, Round body 2" Shackle - KA	2	7/16	2 1/2	63.5mm	35.50
720018994831	Steel Padlock, Round body 2" Shackle - KA, 2-Pack	2	7/16	2 1/2	63.5mm	49.40

## Cables & Chains



999218  
Locking  
Cable



994862  
Double Looped  
Cable & Padlock



999225  
Locking Resettable  
Combination Cable



001140  
Locking  
Chain

### FLEXSECURITY - CABLES & CHAINS

UPC	Description	Shackle Cable Link Dia. (in.)	Loop Height (in.)	Loop Width (in.)	Chain/Cable Length (ft.)	Price
720018001140	Locking Chain - 5' x 5/16" (7mm)	5/16	.	.	5	\$42.80
720018001157	Locking Chain - 4' x 7/32" (3.5mm)	7/32	.	.	4	26.10
720018994800	Double Looped Cable & Padlock - 4' x 3/8" with Covered Weather-proof Padlock	3/8	2 1/4	.	4	21.50
720018994862	Double Looped Cable & Padlock - 15' x 3/8" with Covered Weather-proof Padlock	3/8	2 1/4	.	15	33.90
720018999201	Rekeyable Locking Cable - 6' x 5/8"	5/8	.	.	6	53.90
720018999218	Locking Cable - 5' x 1/2"	1/2	.	.	5	22.90
720018999225	Locking Resettable Combination Cable - 5' x 3/8"	3/8	.	.	5	23.60



999263  
Double Loop Chain



999461  
Cinch Chain

#### FLEXSECURITY - DOUBLE LOOPED CABLES

UPC	Description	Shackle Cable Link Dia. (in.)	Loop Height (in.)	Loop Width (in.)	Chain/Cable Length (ft.)	Price
720018820406	Double Looped Cable - 7' x 5/8"	5/8	•	3 3/8	7	\$34.20
720018999249	Double Looped Cable - 4' x 3/8"	3/8	•	1 1/8	4	12.40
720018999256	Double Looped Cable - 7' x 3/8"	3/8	•	1 1/8	7	16.00
720018999263	Double Looped Cable - 15' x 3/8"	3/8	•	1 1/8	15	27.00
720018999270	Double Looped Cable - 30' x 3/8"	3/8	•	1 1/8	30	43.50

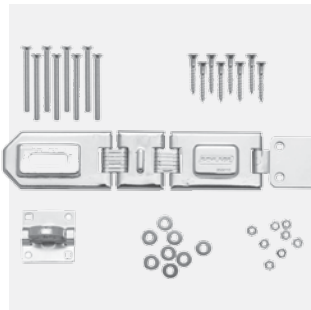
#### FLEXSECURITY - CINCH CHAINS

UPC	Description	Shackle Cable Link Dia. (in.)	Loop Height (in.)	Loop Width (in.)	Chain/Cable Length (ft.)	Price
720018999461	Cinch Ring Security Chain - 3' 3" - (No lock)	1/2	•	•	3.25	\$39.60
720018999478	Cinch Ring Security Chain - 5' - (No Lock)	1/2	•	•	5	74.60

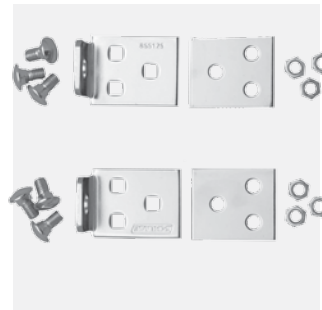
## Security Hasps



855101



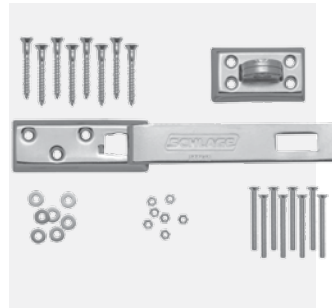
855118



855125



855132



855149



994848

### FLEXSECURITY - HASPS

UPC	Description	Body Size (in.)	Body Size (mm)	Locking Eye Dia. (in.)	Price
720018855101	Vehicle Security Hasp	8 1/2 x 4 1/2	21.6cm x 11.4cm	5/8	\$31.10
720018855118	Flexible Double-Hinged Security Hasp	7 3/4 x 13/4	19.7cm x 4.4cm	1/2	9.80
720018855125	Center Hole Security Hasp	5 x 2	12.7cm x 5.1cm	1/2	9.50
720018855132	90 Degree Security Hasp	4 1/4 x 15/8	10.8cm x 4.1cm	9/16	10.90
720018855149	Heavy Duty Steel Bar Security Hasp	7 1/4 x 15/8	18.4cm x 4.1cm	9/16	9.80
720018994848	Steel Bar Security Hasp	4 1/2 x 15/8	11.4cm x 4.1cm	1/2	5.00

### COMMERCIAL SECURITY - REPAIR KIT

UPC	Description	Price
720018997818	Spare Parts - Repl Accessory Service Repair Kit, SFIC, KNK, Specialty	\$375.00

**SCHLAGE**

# Builder's Hardware



## Handrail Brackets, Door Stops & Chain Door Gaurds



Handrail Bracket



Solid Door Stop

### HANDRAIL BRACKETS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074681567	SPS059B 605 N N (HANDRAIL BRACKETS, BRIGHT BRASS)	059	BRASS	10	SLIM PACK	\$17.50
044074681598	SPS059B 619 N N (HANDRAIL BRACKETS, SATIN NICKEL)	059	BRASS	10	SLIM PACK	20.10
044074681604	SPS059B 620 N N (HANDRAIL BRACKETS, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	059	BRASS	10	SLIM PACK	20.10
044074681581	SPS059B 716 N N (HANDRAIL BRACKETS, AGED BRONZE)	059	BRASS	10	SLIM PACK	20.10
044074680904	SC059B 716 N N (HANDRAIL BRACKET, AGED BRONZE)	059	BRASS	5	CARDED	20.10

### SOLID DOOR STOPS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Type	Price
044074680591	SC61Z 716 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	61	ZINC	5	CARDED	\$3.90
044074683172	SC61Z 605 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	61	ZINC	5	CARDED	3.20
044074683165	SC61Z 619 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	61	ZINC	5	CARDED	3.90
044074681369	SPS61MB 605 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	61	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	10.70
044074681376	SPS61MB 609 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, ANTIQUE BRASS)	61	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	10.70
044074681390	SPS61MB 619 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	61	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	14.40
044074681406	SPS61MB 620 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	61	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	14.40
044074681383	SPS61MB 716 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	61	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	14.40
044074680782	SC61MB 605 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	61	BRASS	20	CARDED	10.70
044074680799	SC61MB 609 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, ANTIQUE BRASS)	61	BRASS	20	CARDED	10.70
044074680812	SC61MB 619 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	61	BRASS	20	CARDED	14.40
044074680805	SC61MB 716 N N (SOLID DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	61	BRASS	20	CARDED	14.40

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
716	Aged Bronze

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.





Hinge Pin Door Stop



Wall Stop Convex



Floor Door Stop



Chain Door Guard

### SOLID DOOR STOPS (cont)

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074680584	SC70Z 716 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	70	ZINC	5	CARDED	\$3.30
044074683189	SC70Z 605 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	70	ZINC	5	CARDED	2.90
044074683196	SC70Z 619 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	70	ZINC	5	CARDED	3.30
044074681413	SPS70B 605 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	70	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	10.20
044074681444	SPS70B 619 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	70	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	12.60
044074681451	SPS70B 620 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	70	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	12.60
044074681437	SPS70B 716 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	70	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	12.60
044074680836	SC70B 605 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	70	BRASS	5	CARDED	10.20
044074680850	SC70B 716 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	70	BRASS	5	CARDED	12.60
044074680867	SC70B 619 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	70	BRASS	5	CARDED	12.60
044074680874	SC70B 620 N N (HINGE PIN DOOR STOP, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	70	BRASS	5	CARDED	12.60
044074681468	SPS407B 605 N N (WALL DOOR STOP- CONVEX, BRIGHT BRASS)	407	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	3.60
044074681475	SPS407B 609 N N (WALL DOOR STOP- CONVEX, ANTIQUE BRASS)	407	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681482	SPS407B 716 N N (WALL DOOR STOP- CONVEX, AGED BRONZE)	407	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681499	SPS407B 619 N N (WALL DOOR STOP- CONVEX, SATIN NICKEL)	407	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681505	SPS407B 620 N N (WALL DOOR STOP- CONVEX, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	407	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681970	SPS436B 605 N N (FLOOR DOOR STOP, BRIGHT BRASS)	436	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	5.80
044074682007	SPS436B 619 N N (FLOOR DOOR STOP, SATIN NICKEL)	436	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	6.20
044074681994	SPS436B 716 N N (FLOOR DOOR STOP, AGED BRONZE)	436	BRASS	15	SLIM PACK	6.20

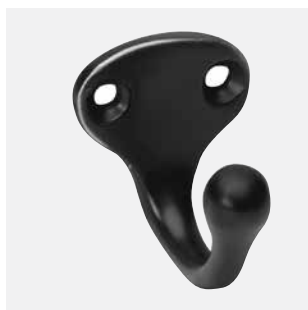
### CHAIN DOOR GUARDS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074679076	SC481F 3 N N (CHAIN DOOR GUARD, BRIGHT BRASS)	481	STEEL	5	CARDED	\$6.20
044074682113	SC481F 619 N N (CHAIN DOOR GUARD, SATIN NICKEL)	481	STEEL	5	CARDED	6.20
044074683158	SC481F 716 N N (CHAIN DOOR GUARD, AGED BRONZE)	481	STEEL	5	CARDED	6.20

## Coat, Hat & Wardrobe Hooks, Mail Slots, Viewers



Coat & Hat Hook



Wardrobe Hook - Single



Wardrobe Hook - Double

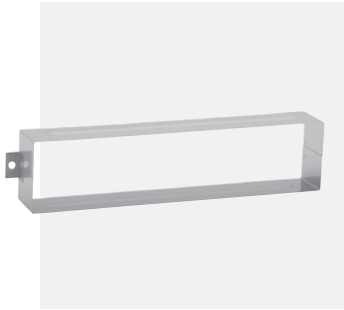
### COAT, HAT & WARDROBE HOOKS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074681048	SC571MB 619 N N (COAT & HAT HOOK, SATIN NICKEL)	571	BRASS	5	CARDDED	9.20
044074681611	SPS571MB 605 N N (COAT & HAT CEILING HOOKS, BRIGHT BRASS)	571	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	7.50
044074681628	SPS571MB 609 N N (COAT & HAT CEILING HOOKS, ANTIQUE BRASS)	571	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	9.40
044074681642	SPS571MB 619 N N (COAT & HAT CEILING HOOKS, SATIN NICKEL)	571	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	9.40
044074681659	SPS571MB 620 N N (COAT & HAT CEILING HOOKS, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	571	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	9.40
044074681635	SPS571MB 716 N N (COAT & HAT CEILING HOOKS, AGED BRONZE)	571	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	9.40
044074681666	SPS581MB 605 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, BRIGHT BRASS)	581	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	5.10
044074681673	SPS581MB 609 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, ANTIQUE BRASS)	581	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	6.40
044074681703	SPS581MB 619 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, SATIN NICKEL)	581	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	6.40
044074681710	SPS581MB 620 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	581	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	6.40
044074681680	SPS581MB 716 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, AGED BRONZE)	581	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	6.40
044074681093	SC581MB 619 N N (SINGLE WARDROBE HOOK, SATIN NICKEL)	581	BRASS	5	CARDDED	6.40
044074681123	SC582MB 609 N N (DOUBLE WARDROBE HOOK, ANTIQUE BRASS)	582	BRASS	5	CARDDED	8.10
044074681147	SC582MB 619 N N (DOUBLE WARDROBE HOOK, SATIN NICKEL)	582	BRASS	5	CARDDED	8.10
044074681130	SC582MB 716 N N (DOUBLE WARDROBE HOOK, AGED BRONZE)	582	BRASS	5	CARDDED	8.10
044074681727	SPS582MB 605 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, BRIGHT BRASS)	582	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	6.50
044074681734	SPS582MB 609 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, ANTIQUE BRASS)	582	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	8.10
044074681741	SPS582MB 619 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, SATIN NICKEL)	582	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	8.10
044074681758	SPS582MB 620 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	582	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	8.10
044074681963	SPS582MB 716 N N (WARDROBE HOOK, AGED BRONZE)	582	BRASS	25	SLIM PACK	8.10

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
716	Aged Bronze

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.



Mail Slot Sleeve



Mail Slot



190° Viewer



120° Viewer

## MAIL SLOTS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074008333	C620PA 28 2 X 11 N N (MAIL SLOT, SATIN CHROME)	620	ALUMINUM	2	CARDED	\$40.80
044074678635	SC601 N N (MAIL SLOT SLEEVE, SATIN CHROME)	626	STEEL	1	CARDED	16.40
044074678642	SC620B 3 2 x 11 N N (MAIL SLOT, BRIGHT BRASS)	620	BRASS	2	CARDED	67.40
044074678659	SC620B 619 2 x 11 N N (MAIL SLOT, SATIN NICKEL)	620	BRASS	2	CARDED	82.82
044074681239	SC620B 716 2 x 11 N N (MAIL SLOT, AGED BRONZE)	620	BRASS	2	CARDED	82.80

## VIEWS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074678529	SC698P B 605 N N (190 DEGREE VIEWER, BRIGHT BRASS)(1 3/8 - 2 1/8")	698	BRASS	5	CARDED	\$16.50
044074678536	SC698P B 619 N N (190 DEGREE VIEWER, SATIN NICKEL)(1 3/8 - 2 1/8")	698	BRASS	5	CARDED	18.50
044074678543	SC698P B 716 N N (190 DEGREE VIEWER, AGED BRONZE)(1 3/8 - 2 1/8")	698	BRASS	5	CARDED	18.50
044074678550	SC700P B 605 N N (120 DEGREE VIEWER, BRIGHT BRASS)(1 3/8 - 2 1/16")	700	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.00

## Pocket Door Locks, Hinges



Pocket Door Lock  
Passage



Pocket Door Lock  
Privacy



3.5"  
Square Hinge



3.5" Radial Hinge  
5/8" Radius

### POCKET DOOR LOCKS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074681260	SC990B 605 N N (SLIDING DOOR PULL, BRIGHT BRASS)	990	BRASS	5	CARDED	\$8.60
044074681277	SC990B 609 N N (SLIDING DOOR PULL, ANTIQUE BRASS)	990	BRASS	5	CARDED	10.30
044074681284	SC990B 716 N N (SLIDING DOOR PULL, AGED BRONZE)	990	BRASS	5	CARDED	10.30
044074681291	SC990B 619 N N (SLIDING DOOR PULL, SATIN NICKEL)	990	BRASS	5	CARDED	10.30
044074681307	SC990B 620 N N (SLIDING DOOR PULL, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	990	BRASS	5	CARDED	10.30
044074681314	SC991B 605 N N (SLIDING DOOR LOCK, BRIGHT BRASS)	991	BRASS	5	CARDED	14.20
044074681321	SC991B 609 N N (SLIDING DOOR LOCK, ANTIQUE BRASS)	991	BRASS	5	CARDED	15.70
044074681338	SC991B 716 N N (SLIDING DOOR LOCK, AGED BRONZE)	991	BRASS	5	CARDED	15.70
044074681345	SC991B 619 N N (SLIDING DOOR LOCK, SATIN NICKEL)	991	BRASS	5	CARDED	15.70
044074681352	SC991B 620 N N (SLIDING DOOR LOCK, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	991	BRASS	5	CARDED	15.70

### HINGES

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074677577	SC3P1010F 605 N N (3.5" SQ HINGE 3PK, BRIGHT BRASS)	1010	STEEL	3	CARDED	\$21.30
044074677584	SC3P1010F 619 N N (3.5" SQ HINGE 3PK, SATIN NICKEL)	1010	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074677591	SC3P1010F 716 N N (3.5" SQ HINGE 3PK, AGED BRONZE)	1010	STEEL	3	CARDED	18.40
044074677607	SC3P1011F 605 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, BRIGHT BRASS)	1011	STEEL	3	CARDED	17.80
044074677614	SC3P1011F 619 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, SATIN NICKEL)	1011	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074677621	SC3P1011F 716 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, AGED BRONZE)	1011	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074680935	SC3P1010F 609 N N (3.5" SQ HINGE 3PK, ANTIQUE BRASS)	1010	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074680959	SC3P1011F 609 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, ANTIQUE BRASS)	1011	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074680966	SC3P1011F 620 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	1011	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
716	Aged Bronze

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.



3.5" Radial Hinge  
1/4" Radius



4" Square Hinge



4" Radial Hinge  
5/8" Radius

#### HINGES (cont)

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074683103	SC3P1012F 605 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 1/4 RAD, BRIGHT BRASS)	1012	STEEL	3	CARDED	17.80
044074683127	SC3P1012F 619 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 1/4 RAD, SATIN NICKEL)	1012	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074683110	SC3P1012F 716 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 1/4 RAD, AGED BRONZE)	1012	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074683912	SC3P1012F 609 N N (3.5" RD HINGE 3PK, 1/4 RAD, ANTIQUE BRASS)	1012	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074677638	SC3P1020F 605 N N (4" SQ HINGE 3PK, BRIGHT BRASS)	1020	STEEL	3	CARDED	21.30
044074677645	SC3P1020F 619 N N (4" SQ HINGE 3PK, SATIN NICKEL)	1020	STEEL	3	CARDED	22.90
044074677652	SC3P1020F 716 N N (4" SQ HINGE 3PK, AGED BRONZE)	1020	STEEL	3	CARDED	22.90
044074680973	SC3P1020F 609 N N (4" SQ HINGE 3PK, ANTIQUE BRASS)	1020	STEEL	3	CARDED	22.90
044074677676	SC3P1021F 619 N N (4" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, SATIN NICKEL)	1021	STEEL	3	CARDED	22.90
044074677683	SC3P1021F 716 N N (4" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, AGED BRONZE)	1021	STEEL	3	CARDED	22.90
044074681000	SC3P1021F 620 N N (4" RD HINGE 3PK, 5/8 RAD, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	1021	STEEL	3	CARDED	22.90

## Classic House Numbers



4" Classic House Numbers

### 4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBERS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074678666	SC2 3006 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 0, BRIGHT BRASS)	3006	BRASS	5	CARDED	\$7.20
044074678772	SC2 3006 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 0, SATIN NICKEL)	3006	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680485	SC2-3006 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 0, AGED BRONZE)	3006	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678673	SC2 3016 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 1, BRIGHT BRASS)	3016	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678789	SC2 3016 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 1, SATIN NICKEL)	3016	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680492	SC2 3016 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 1, AGED BRONZE)	3016	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678697	SC2 3026 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 2, BRIGHT BRASS)	3026	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678796	SC2 3026 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 2, SATIN NICKEL)	3026	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680508	SC2 3026 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 2, AGED BRONZE)	3026	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678703	SC2 3036 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 3, BRIGHT BRASS)	3036	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678802	SC2 3036 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 3, SATIN NICKEL)	3036	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680515	SC2 3036 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 3, AGED BRONZE)	3036	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678710	SC2 3046 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 4, BRIGHT BRASS)	3046	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678819	SC2 3046 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 4, SATIN NICKEL)	3046	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680522	SC2 3046 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 4, AGED BRONZE)	3046	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
716	Aged Bronze

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.



4" Classic House Numbers

#### 4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBERS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074678727	SC2 3056 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 5, BRIGHT BRASS)	3056	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678826	SC2 3056 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 5, SATIN NICKEL)	3056	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680539	SC2 3056 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 5, AGED BRONZE)	3056	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678734	SC2 3066 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 6, BRIGHT BRASS)	3066	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678833	SC2 3066 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 6, SATIN NICKEL)	3066	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680546	SC2 3066 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 6, AGED BRONZE)	3066	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678741	SC2 3076 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 7, BRIGHT BRASS)	3076	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678840	SC2 3076 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 7, SATIN NICKEL)	3076	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680553	SC2 3076 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 7, AGED BRONZE)	3076	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678758	SC2 3086 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 8, BRIGHT BRASS)	3086	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678857	SC2 3086 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 8, SATIN NICKEL)	3086	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680560	SC2 3086 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 8, AGED BRONZE)	3086	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074678765	SC2 3096 605 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 9, BRIGHT BRASS)	3096	BRASS	5	CARDED	7.20
044074678864	SC2 3096 619 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 9, SATIN NICKEL)	3096	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30
044074680577	SC2 3096 716 N N (4" CLASSIC HOUSE NUMBER 9, AGED BRONZE)	3096	BRASS	5	CARDED	9.30



## Door Knockers, Push, Pull & Kick Plates



3107 Door Knocker



Door Knocker



Push Plate



Pull Plate

### DOOR KNOCKERS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074678475	SC2 3107 605 N N (DOOR KNOCKER, BRIGHT BRASS)	3107	BRASS	2	CARDED	\$42.80
044074678499	SC2 3125 605 N N (DOOR KNOCKER, BRIGHT BRASS)	3125	BRASS	5	CARDED	23.70
044074678505	SC2 3125 619 N N (DOOR KNOCKER, SATIN NICKEL)	3125	BRASS	5	CARDED	28.50
044074680461	SC2 3107 619 N N (DOOR KNOCKER, SATIN NICKEL)	3107	BRASS	2	CARDED	52.90
044074680478	SC2 3125 716 N N (DOOR KNOCKER, AGED BRONZE)	3125	BRASS	5	CARDED	28.50
044074680768	SC2 3125 609 N N (DOOR KNOCKER, ANTIQUE BRASS)	3125	BRASS	5	CARDED	28.50

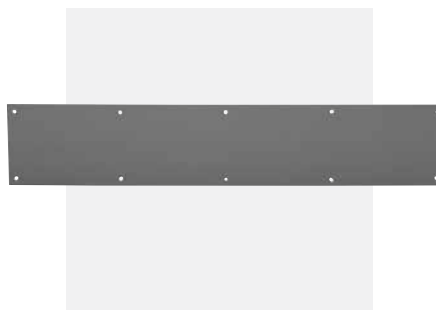
### PUSH AND PULL PLATES

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074008371	C8112 5PA 28 N N (DOOR PULL PLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8112	ALUMINUM	2	CARDED	\$21.90
044074008395	C8200PA 28 3X12 N N (PUSH PLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8200	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	8.30
044074008418	C8200PA 28 3.5X15 N N (PUSH PLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8200	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	8.60
044074008432	C8302 6PA 28 3.5X15G N N (PULL PLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8302	ALUMINUM	2	CARDED	31.80
044074008456	C8311 5PA 28 3.5X15G N N (PULL PLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8311	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	34.50
044074008425	CGC8200S32D 3.5X15 N N IVES 3 PUSH PLATE, STAINLESS STEEL)	8200	STEEL	5	CARDED	14.20
044074679014	SC8200B 3 3.5X15 N N (PUSH PLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8200	BRASS	5	CARDED	19.80
044074589498	CGC8311-5B26D 3.5X15 IVES PULL PLATE, SATIN CHROME)	8311	BRASS	5	CARDED	66.50
043156253265	SC8200 PA3 3.5X15 N N (PUSH PLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8200	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	15.00
043156253258	SC8311-5 PA3 3.5X15 N N (PULL PLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8311	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	37.00
044074681253	SC8311 5B 3 3.5X15G N N (PULL PLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8311	BRASS	5	CARDED	60.30

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
716	Aged Bronze

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.

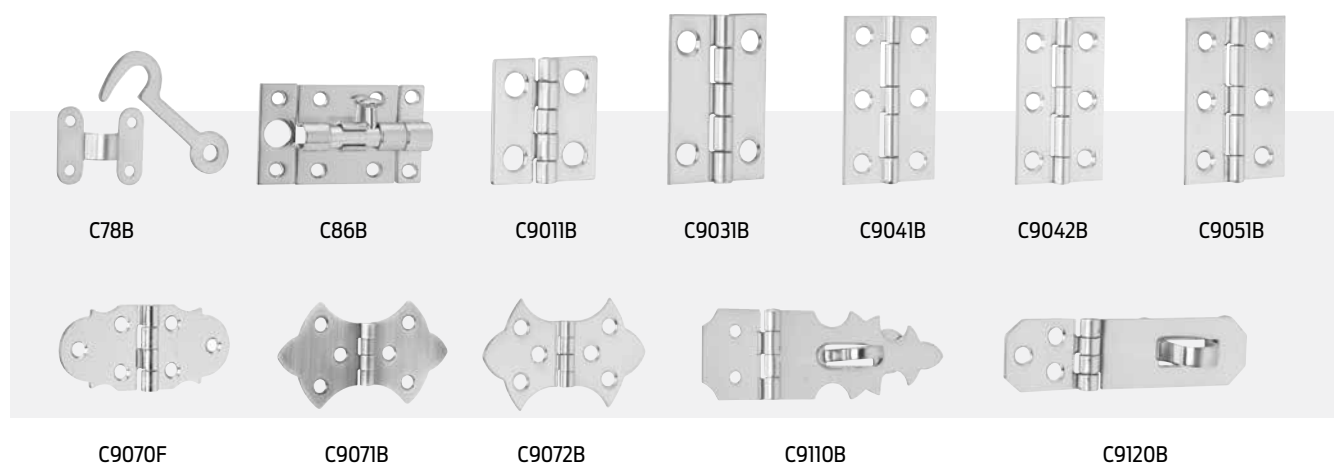


Kick Plate

## KICKPLATES

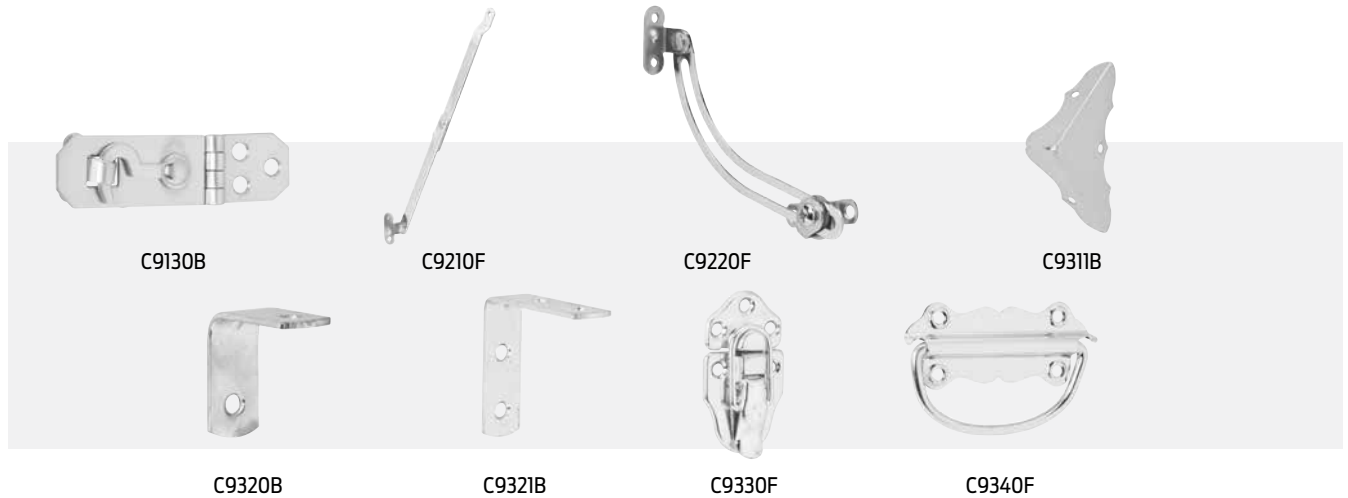
UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074006940	C8400B 3 6X30 N N (KICKPLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8400	BRASS	5	CARDED	\$47.10
044074008623	C8400PA 28 6X30 N N (KICKPLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	20.80
044074051087	C8400B 3 6X34 N N (KICKPLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8400	BRASS	5	CARDED	49.90
044074051063	C8400PA 28 6X34 N N (KICKPLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	22.20
044074589337	CGC8400S 32D 8X34 N N (IVES KICKPLATE, STAINLESS STEEL)	8400	STEEL	5	CARDED	31.20
044074678581	SC8400B 3 8X34 N N (KICKPLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8400	BRASS	5	CARDED	55.40
044074678611	SC8400PA 28 8X34 N N (KICKPLATE, SATIN ALUMINUM)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	27.80
044074678628	SC8400PA 3 8X34 N N (KICKPLATE, GOLD ALUMINUM)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	38.80
044074681185	SC8400B 619 6X30 N N (KICKPLATE, SATIN NICKEL)	8400	BRASS	5	CARDED	49.90
044074681178	SC8400B 716 6X30 N N (KICKPLATE, AGED BRONZE)	8400	BRASS	5	CARDED	49.90
044074682038	SC8400PA 716 8X34 N N (KICKPLATE, AGED BRONZE)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	38.10
044074678574	SC8400PA 3 6X34 N N (KICKPLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	31.90
044074678567	SC8400PA 3 6X30 N N (KICKPLATE, BRIGHT BRASS)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	30.50
044074678598	SC8400PA 619 8X34 N N (KICKPLATE, SATIN NICKEL)	8400	ALUMINUM	5	CARDED	39.00

## Hobby Hardware



### HOBBY HARDWARE

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074429428	C78B 3 N N (BRASS HOOK & STAPLE)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	1.40
044074429435	C86B 3 N N (BRASS BARREL DOOR BOLT)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	4.30
044074429473	C9011B 3 N N (BRASS MIDDLE BUTT HINGE, 3/4 X 11/16" - 4 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	2.70
044074429541	C9031B 3 N N (BRASS MIDDLE BUTT HINGE, 1 1/2 X 1" - 2 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	3.20
044074429589	C9041B 3 N N (BRASS MIDDLE BUTT HINGE, 2 X 13/16" - 2 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	3.70
044074429596	C9042B 3 N N (BRASS BROAD BUTT HINGE, 2 X 1 3/8" - 2 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	3.90
044074429626	C9051B 3 N N (BRASS MIDDLE BUTT HINGE, 2 1/2 X 19/16" - 2 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	5.60
044074429664	C9070F 3 N N (DECORATIVE HINGE, 1 5/16 X 2 7/8" - 2 PER)	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	2.90
044074429688	C9071B 5 N N (ANTIQUE DECORATIVE HINGE, 1 3/4 X 3" - 2 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	4.80
044074429695	C9072B 3 N N (DECORATIVE HINGE, 1 5/16 X 2 1/4" - 2 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	3.40
044074429756	C9110B 3 N N (SOLID BRASS HASP, 5/8 X 1 7/8")	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	2.40
044074429770	C9120B 3 N N (SOLID BRASS HASP, 3/4 X 3")	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	2.80



# **HOBBY HARDWARE** (cont)

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074429817	C9130B 3 N N (SOLID BRASS HASP w/HOOK, 3/4 X 3")	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	\$3.40
044074429824	C9210F 3 LH N N (SUPPORT HINGE, BRASS, 10 3/8")	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	2.80
044074429831	C9210F 3 RH N N (SUPPORT HINGE, BRASS, 10 3/8")	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	2.80
044074429848	C9220F 3 LH N N (FRICTION LID SUPPORT, BRASS, SUPPORT -5")	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	4.20
044074429855	C9220F 3 RH N N (FRICTION LID SUPPORT, BRASS, SUPPORT -5")	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	4.20
044074429923	C9311B 3 N N (BRASS CORNER, 5/8 X 1 3/4" - 4 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	4.30
044074429947	C9320B 3 N N (BRASS BRACKETS, 1/2 X 1 5/8" - 4 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	3.10
044074429954	C9321B 3 N N (BRASS BRACKETS, 1/2 X 1 1/8" - 4 PER)	Hobby	BRASS	5	CARDED	3.30
044074429961	C9330F 3 N N (BRASS DRAW CATCH, 2 3/4 X 1 1/2" - 2 PER)	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	3.70
044074430264	C9340F 3 N N (BRASS CHEST HANDLE, 1 3/8 X 3 1/2" - 2 PER)	Hobby	STEEL	5	CARDED	3.50

## Window Hardware, Flush Pulls



Window Lock



Bar Window Lift



Flush Pull

### WINDOW HARDWARE

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074681765	SPS07MB 605 N N (WINDOW LOCKS, BRIGHT BRASS)	07	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	17.60
044074681772	SPS07MB 609 N N (WINDOW LOCKS, ANTIQUE BRASS)	07	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	17.60
044074681796	SPS07MB 619 N N (WINDOW LOCKS, SATIN NICKEL)	07	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	17.60
044074681802	SPS07MB 620 N N (WINDOW LOCKS, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	07	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	17.60
044074681789	SPS07MB 716 N N (WINDOW LOCKS, AGED BRONZE)	07	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	17.60
044074681819	SPS026MB 605 N N (WINDOW LIFTS, BRIGHT BRASS)	026	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	7.50
044074681826	SPS026MB 609 N N (WINDOW LIFTS, ANTIQUE BRASS)	026	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	8.90
044074681840	SPS026MB 619 N N (WINDOW LIFTS, SATIN NICKEL)	026	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	8.90
044074681857	SPS026MB 620 N N (WINDOW LIFTS, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	026	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	8.90
044074681833	SPS026MB 716 N N (WINDOW LIFTS, AGED BRONZE)	026	BRASS	20	SLIM PACK	8.90

### FLUSH PULLS

UPC	Part No./Description	Model	Substrate	Case Qty.	Pkg. Type	Price
044074681512	SPS221B 605 N N (DOOR PULL, BRIGHT BRASS)	221	BRASS	5	SLIM PACK	\$3.10
044074681529	SPS221B 609 N N (DOOR PULL, ANTIQUE BRASS)	221	BRASS	5	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681543	SPS221B 619 N N (DOOR PULL, SATIN NICKEL)	221	BRASS	5	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681550	SPS221B 620 N N (DOOR PULL, ANTIQUE PEWTER)	221	BRASS	5	SLIM PACK	4.00
044074681536	SPS221B 716 N N (DOOR PULL, AGED BRONZE)	221	BRASS	5	SLIM PACK	4.00

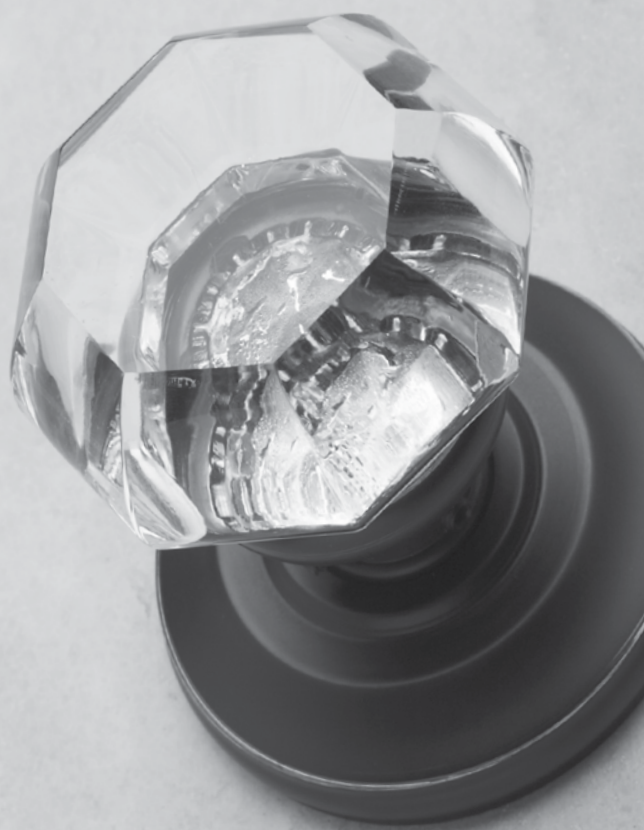
### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
605 (US3)	Bright Brass
609 (US5)	Antique Brass
619 (US15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US15A)	Antique Pewter
716	Aged Bronze

Full-color swatch examples available on inside back cover.



# Fusion Elite Collection



## Handlesets & Keyed Entry

# The Beauty of Fusion

Order toll-free, online or  
Contact a sales representative

**877-215-4683** telephone

**877-646-0632** fax

**678-990-1676** local telephone

**fusionhardware.com**

**sales@fusionhardware.com**

**877-215-4683** customer service

The Fusion Elite Collection is a select offering of our popular decorative hardware designs. With more than 195 mix-and match options, there's a design for every style—and multiple ways to differentiate the homes you build. Through Fusion Elite, we bring together the quality and affordability builders value...with the distinctive touch homeowners desire.

The Fusion team is readily accessible to work directly with you to identify the door hardware you need for your build project. For more information about our products, styles and finishes, download the Fusion Door Hardware Catalog and Price Book at **fusionhardware.com**.

You can also contact us at:

**877-215-4683** or  
**sales@fusionhardware.com**

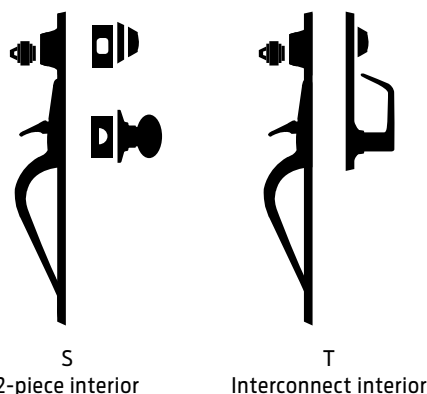
Once you place your order, the Fusion team will work quickly to deliver the product in a timely fashion. When you partner with Fusion, you receive everything you need: affordable, high-quality door hardware, superior customer service and quick fulfillment. And it's all fused together into a single offering.



**That's the beauty of Fusion.**



## HANDLESET OPTIONS



## ENTRANCE HANDLESETS

### S – Handleset/Entrance Lock

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside thumbturn
- Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or by inside knob/lever

### T – Handleset/Entrance Lock with Interconnect

- Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside thumbturn
- Deadbolt retracted with rotation of knob or lever
- Latch retracted by thumbpiece from outside or inside knob or lever

## FEATURES

- Solid brass construction
- Certified ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 mechanical (excluding glass knobs)
- Emergency egress on interconnection option
- Door thickness accommodation:  
Handlesets - 1 3/4" to 2" thick doors - up to 2 1/2" on request
- Keyed knob and lever - self canceling egress - non-lockout feature
- Concealed rose screws for 2-piece handlesets & passage, privacy, dummy
- Adjustable for 2 3/8" & 2 3/4" backsets
- Includes both radius and square corner latch face and strike
- Matching or coordinated cylinder plug finish
- Solid brass Schlage SC1 keyway and 5 pin system
- Nickel plated Fusion keys

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



**H** - Handleset

**AD** - Knob/Lever code

**TI** - Handleset Code

**O** - Fullset

**BRN** - Finish

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
ATP	Antique Pewter
BRN	Brushed Nickel
MDB	Medium Bronze
ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
PVD	PVD Brass

## LATCHES & STRIKES

### Handleset Latches

Adjustable 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" - **STANDARD**

### Handleset Faceplates and Strikes

Square and radius corner faceplate and strike -

### **STANDARD**

Extended Lip Strike - Square Corner

T-Strike - Square Corner

### Door Thickness

1 3/4" to 2"

## KEYING CHARGES

KEYING	CHARGE	COMMENT
Keyed Alike (KA)	No Charge	Up to 24 Same Finish Fusion Selects the Cut
Key Code Matching	\$10 List Per Cylinder	Specify 5 Digit Pin Combination
Builder Key	\$10 List Per Cylinder	Lost Ball, Last 3 Positions Adds 1 Day to Lead Time
Master Key	\$10 List Per Cylinder	Adds 1 Day to Lead Time

## Handlesets & Keyed Entry



S2 - Ravina  
38 - Cambridge Knob



T2 - Ravina  
AR - Virginia Lever



S5 - Yorkshire  
38 - Cambridge Knob



T5 - Yorkshire  
AR - Virginia Lever

### ELITE HANDLESSETS

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Ravina</b>							
S2	Box Only	Handleset with two-piece interior	\$309	\$309	\$309	\$309	\$309
T2	Box Only	Handleset with one-piece interconnect interior	369	369	369	369	369
<b>Yorkshire</b>							
S5	Box Only	Handleset with two-piece interior	259	259	259	259	259
T5	Box Only	Handleset with one-piece interconnect interior	319	319	319	319	319

See Keying Charges - page Fusion-2

\*Dummy/Inactive Handlesets priced same as Active

\*All 2-piece configured handlesets come with A5 rose

### AVAILABLE STYLE OPTIONS

#### Knobs



01 - Half-Round Knob



02 - Egg Knob



15 - Rope Knob



38 - Cambridge Knob

#### Levers



AD - Drop Tail Lever



AE - Ornate Lever



AG - Rope Lever



AR - Virginia Lever

#### Glass Knobs



16 - Victorian Clear Glass Knob



17 - Victorian Amber Glass Knob



18 - Victorian Violet Glass Knob



23 - Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob



29 - Flat Iron Glass Knob



S1 - Renwood  
01- Half-Round Knob



T1 - Renwood  
AD - Drop Tail Lever



S6 - Westbrook  
01- Half-Round Knob



T6 - Westbrook  
AD - Drop Tail Lever

### ELITE HANDLESETS

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Renwood</b>							
S1	Box Only	Handleset with two-piece interior	\$259	\$259	\$259	\$259	\$259
T1	Box Only	Handleset with one-piece interconnect interior	319	319	319	319	319
<b>Westbrook</b>							
S6	Box Only	Handleset with two-piece interior	259	259	259	259	259
T6	Box Only	Handleset with one-piece interconnect interior	319	319	319	319	319

See Keying Charges - page Fusion-2

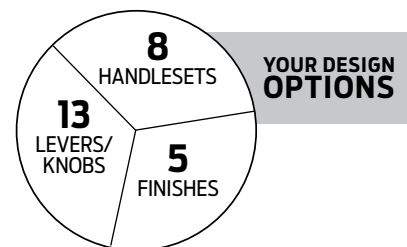
\*Dummy/Inactive Handlesets priced same as Active

\*All 2-piece configured handlesets come with A5 rose

### TO ORDER HANDLESETS

<b>H</b>	<b>AD</b>	<b>T1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>BRN</b>
H-Handleset	Knob or Lever Code*	Handleset Code	0 - Fullset D - Dummy	Finish

\*Specify handing for all levers



Order Toll-free, online or contact a sales representative:  
**877.215.4683** • [fusionhardware.com](http://fusionhardware.com)  
[sales@fusionhardware.com](mailto:sales@fusionhardware.com)

To  
Order

## Handlesets & Keyed Entry



S3 - Weston  
AR - Virginia Lever



T3 - Weston  
01 - Half-Round Knob

### ELITE HANDLESETS

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Weston</b>							
S3	Box Only	Handleset with two-piece interior	\$229	\$229	\$229	\$229	\$229
T3	Box Only	Handleset with one-piece interconnect interior	289	289	289	289	289

See Keying Charges - page Fusion-2

\*Dummy/Inactive Handlesets priced same as Active

\*All 2-piece configured handlesets come with A5 rose

### AVAILABLE STYLE OPTIONS

#### Knobs



01 - Half-Round Knob



02 - Egg Knob



15 - Rope Knob



38 - Cambridge Knob

#### Levers



AD - Drop Tail Lever



AE - Ornate Lever



AG - Rope Lever



AR - Virginia Lever

#### Glass Knobs



16 - Victorian Clear Glass Knob



17 - Victorian Amber Glass Knob



18 - Victorian Violet Glass Knob



23 - Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob



29 - Flat Iron Glass Knob



S4 - Quincy  
AR - Virginia Lever



T4 - Quincy  
01 - Half-Round Knob

### ELITE HANDLESETS

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Quincy</b>							
S4	Box Only	Handleset with two-piece interior	\$229	\$229	\$229	\$229	\$229
T4	Box Only	Handleset with one-piece interconnect interior	289	289	289	289	289

See Keying Charges - page Fusion-2

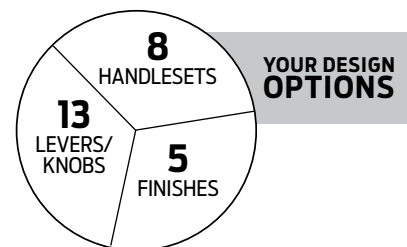
\*Dummy/Inactive Handlesets priced same as Active

\*All 2-piece configured handlesets come with A5 rose

### TO ORDER HANDLESETS

<b>H</b>	<b>AD</b>	<b>S3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>BRN</b>
H-Handleset	Knob or Lever Code*	Handleset Code	0 - Fullset D - Dummy	Finish

\*Specify handing for all levers



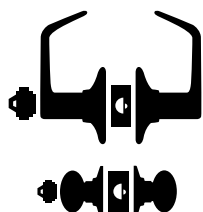
Order Toll-free, online or contact a sales representative:  
877.215.4683 • [fusionhardware.com](http://fusionhardware.com) • [sales@fusionhardware.com](mailto:sales@fusionhardware.com)

To  
Order

## Knobsets & Leversets

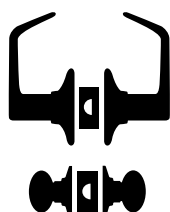
### AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS

#### Keyed Locks

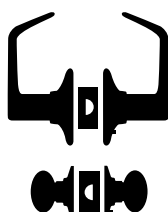


**K**  
Keyed

#### Non-keyed Locks



**P**  
Passage



**V**  
Privacy



**D**  
Dummy

### KEYED LOCKS

#### **K – Entrance Lock**

- Unlocked by key from outside when outer knob/lever is locked by turn-button on inside knob/lever
- Inside knob/lever always unlocked

### NON-KEYED LOCKS

#### **P – Passage Lock**

- Both knobs/levers always unlocked

#### **V – Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock**

- Push-button locking
- Can be opened from outside with small circular tool
- Turning inside knob/lever releases button

#### **D – Single Dummy Trim**

- Dummy trim for one side of door
- Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim
- Single and full sets available

### FEATURES

- Solid Brass Construction
- Certified ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 Mechanical (excluding glass knobs)
- Door Thickness Accommodation:  
Passage/Privacy/Dummy & Keyed Knob/Lever - 1-3/8"-2"
- Concealed Rose Screws for Keyed, Passage, Privacy, Dummy
- Adjustable for 2-3/8" & 2-3/4" backsets
- Includes both Radius and Square corner latch face and strike
- Matching or coordinated Cylinder Plug Finish
- Solid Brass Schlage SC1 Keyway and 5 Pin System
- Nickel Plated Fusion Keys

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

**P 17 Z2 O BRN**

**P** - Passage

**17** - Knob code

**Z2** - Rose Code

**O** - Fullset/Pair

**BRN** - Finish

### FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
ATP	Antique Pewter
BRN	Brushed Nickel
MDB	Medium Bronze
ORB	Oil Rubbed Bronze
PVD	PVD Brass

### LATCHES & STRIKES

#### Handleset Latches

Adjustable 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" - **STANDARD**

#### Handleset Faceplates and Strikes

Square and radius corner faceplate and strike - **STANDARD**

Extended Lip Strike - Square Corner

T-Strike - Square Corner

#### Door Thickness

1 3/4" to 2"

### KEYING CHARGES

KEYING	CHARGE	COMMENT
Keyed Alike (KA)	No Charge	Up to 24 Same Finish Fusion Selects the Cut
Key Code Matching	\$10 List Per Cylinder	Specify 5 Digit Pin Combination
Builder Key	\$10 List Per Cylinder	Lost Ball, Last 3 Positions Adds 1 Day to Lead Time
Master Key	\$10 List Per Cylinder	Adds 1 Day to Lead Time



01 - Half-Round Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose



02 - Egg Knob  
F2 - Cambridge Rose



38 - Cambridge Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose



AD - Drop Tail Lever  
A5 - Ketme Rose



AE - Ornate Lever  
F2 - Cambridge Rose



AR - Virginia Lever  
F2 - Cambridge Rose

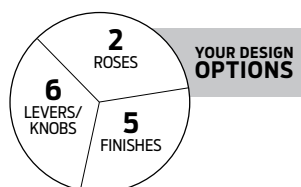
## KEYED KNOBS & LEVERS

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Half-Round Knob</b>							
01-A5	Box Only	Half-Round Knob with Ketme Rose	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154	\$154
01-F2	Box Only	Half-Round Knob with Cambridge Rose	154	154	154	154	154
<b>Egg Knob</b>							
02-A5	Box Only	Egg Knob with Ketme Rose	154	154	154	154	154
02-F2	Box Only	Egg Knob with Cambridge Rose	154	154	154	154	154
<b>Cambridge Knob</b>							
38-A5	Box Only	Cambridge Knob with Ketme Rose	154	154	154	154	154
38-F2	Box Only	Cambridge Knob with Cambridge Rose	154	154	154	154	154
<b>Drop Tail Lever*</b>							
AD-A5	Box Only	Drop Tail Lever with Ketme Rose	154	154	154	154	154
AD-F2	Box Only	Drop Tail Lever with Cambridge Rose	154	154	154	154	154
<b>Ornate Lever*</b>							
AE-A5	Box Only	Ornate Lever with Ketme Rose	154	154	154	154	154
AE-F2	Box Only	Ornate Lever with Cambridge Rose	154	154	154	154	154
<b>Virginia Lever*</b>							
AR-A5	Box Only	Virginia Lever with Ketme Rose	154	154	154	154	154
AR-F2	Box Only	Virginia Lever with Cambridge Rose	154	154	154	154	154

See Keying Charges - page Fusion-8

## TO ORDER KEYED ENTRY KNOBS & LEVERS

<b>K</b>	<b>AD</b>	<b>A5</b>	<b>BRN</b>
Keyed Entry	Knob/Lever Code	Rose Code	Finish



\*Specify handing for all levers

Order Toll-free, online or contact a sales representative:  
**877.215.4683 • fusionhardware.com • sales@fusionhardware.com**

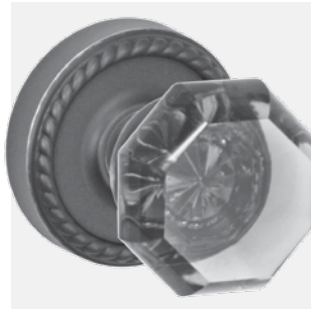
To Order



## Glass Knobsets



16 - Victorian Clear Glass Knob  
Z2 - Cambridge Rose



17 - Victorian Amber Glass Knob  
Z8 - Rope Rose

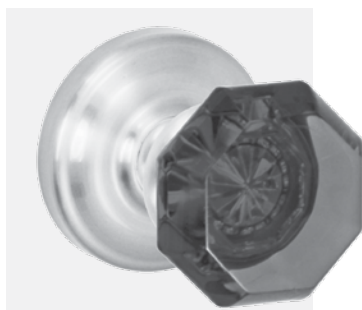


18 - Victorian Violet Glass Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose

### ELITE GLASS KNOBSETS (PASSAGE, PRIVACY, DUMMY)

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Victorian Clear Glass Knob</b>							
16-A5	Box Only	Victorian Clear Glass Knob with Ketme Rose	\$109	\$109	\$109	\$109	\$109
16-Z2	Box Only	Victorian Clear Glass Knob with Cambridge Rose	109	109	109	109	109
16-Z8	Box Only	Victorian Clear Glass Knob with Rope Rose	109	109	109	109	109
<b>Victorian Amber Glass Knob</b>							
17-A5	Box Only	Victorian Amber Glass Knob with Ketme Rose	109	109	109	109	109
17-Z2	Box Only	Victorian Amber Glass Knob with Cambridge Rose	109	109	109	109	109
17-Z8	Box Only	Victorian Amber Glass Knob with Rope Rose	109	109	109	109	109
<b>Victorian Violet Glass Knob</b>							
18-A5	Box Only	Victorian Violet Glass Knob with Ketme Rose	109	109	109	109	109
18-Z2	Box Only	Victorian Violet Glass Knob with Cambridge Rose	109	109	109	109	109
18-Z8	Box Only	Victorian Violet Glass Knob with Rope Rose	109	109	109	109	109

\*Single Dummy is half the price of a Full set



23 - Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose



29 - Flat Iron Glass Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose

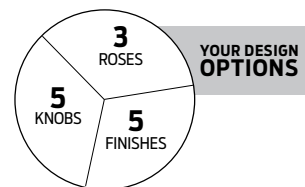
### ELITE GLASS KNOBSETS (PASSAGE, PRIVACY, DUMMY) (cont)

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob</b>							
23-A5	Box Only	Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob with Ketme Rose	\$109	\$109	\$109	\$109	\$109
23-Z2	Box Only	Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob with Cambridge Rose	109	109	109	109	109
23-Z8	Box Only	Victorian Cobalt Glass Knob with Rope Rose	109	109	109	109	109
<b>Flat Iron Glass Knob</b>							
29-A5	Box Only	Flat Iron Glass Knob with Ketme Rose	109	109	109	109	109
29-Z2	Box Only	Flat Iron Glass Knob with Cambridge Rose	109	109	109	109	109
29-Z8	Box Only	Flat Iron Glass Knob with Rope Rose	109	109	109	109	109

\*Single Dummy is half the price of a Full set

### TO ORDER INTERIOR KNOBSETS

<b>P</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Z2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>BRN</b>
P-Passage V-Privacy D-Dummy	Knob Code	Rose Code	0 - Fullset/Pair E-Single (Dummy Only)	Finish



Order Toll-free, online or contact a sales representative:  
877.215.4683 • fusionhardware.com • sales@fusionhardware.com

To  
Order

## Knobsets



01 - Half-Round Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose

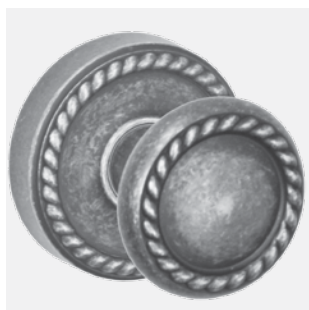


02 - Egg Knob  
A5 - Ketme Rose

### ELITE KNOBSETS (PASSAGE, PRIVACY, DUMMY)

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Half-Round Knob</b>							
01-A5	Box Only	Half-Round Knob with Ketme Rose	\$94	\$94	\$94	\$94	\$94
01-Z2	Box Only	Half-Round Knob with Cambridge Rose	94	94	94	94	94
01-Z8	Box Only	Half-Round Knob with Rope Rose	94	94	94	94	94
<b>Egg Knob</b>							
02-A5	Box Only	Egg Knob with Ketme Rose	94	94	94	94	94
02-Z2	Box Only	Egg Knob with Cambridge Rose	94	94	94	94	94
02-Z8	Box Only	Egg Knob with Rope Rose	94	94	94	94	94

\*Single Dummy is half the price of a Full set



15 - Rope Knob  
Z8 - Rope Rose



38 - Cambridge Knob  
Z2 - Cambridge Rose

### ELITE KNOBSETS (PASSAGE, PRIVACY, DUMMY) (cont)

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Rope Knob</b>							
15-A5	Box Only	Rope Knob with Ketme Rose	\$94	\$94	\$94	\$94	\$94
15-Z2	Box Only	Rope Knob with Cambridge Rose	94	94	94	94	94
15-Z8	Box Only	Rope Knob with Rope Rose	94	94	94	94	94
<b>Cambridges Knob</b>							
38-A5	Box Only	Cambridge Knob with Ketme Rose	94	94	94	94	94
38-Z2	Box Only	Cambridge Knob with Cambridge Rose	94	94	94	94	94
38-Z8	Box Only	Cambridge Knob with Rope Rose	94	94	94	94	94

\*Single Dummy is half the price of a Full set

### TO ORDER INTERIOR KNOBSETS

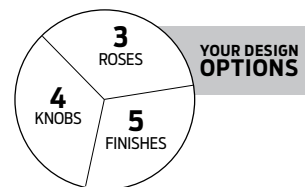
**P**  
P-Passage  
V-Privacy  
D-Dummy

**02**  
Knob  
Code

**A5**  
Rose  
Code

**0**  
0 - Fullset/Pair  
E-Single  
(Dummy Only)

**ATP**  
Finish



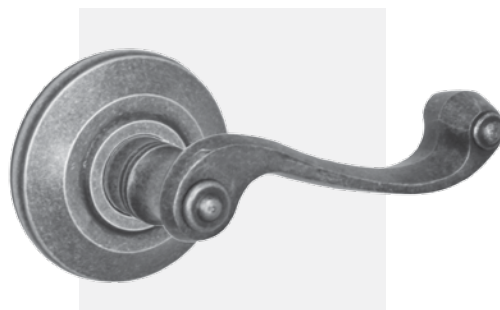
Order Toll-free, online or contact a sales representative:  
877.215.4683 • fusionhardware.com • sales@fusionhardware.com

To  
Order

## Leversets



AD - Drop Tail Lever  
Z2 - Cambridge Rose

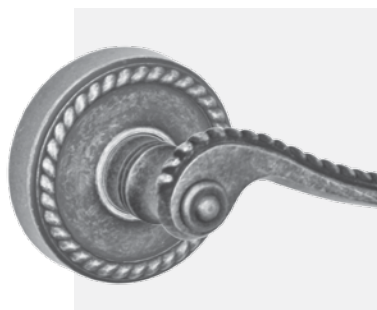


AE -Ornate Lever  
Z2 - Cambridge Rose

### ELITE LEVERSETS (PASSAGE, PRIVACY, DUMMY)

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Drop Tail Lever</b>							
AD-A5	Box Only	Drop Tail Lever with Ketme Rose	\$84	\$84	\$84	\$84	\$84
AD-Z2	Box Only	Drop Tail Lever with Cambridge Rose	84	84	84	84	84
AD-Z8	Box Only	Drop Tail Lever with Rope Rose	84	84	84	84	84
<b>Ornate Lever</b>							
AE-A5	Box Only	Ornate Lever with Ketme Rose	84	84	84	84	84
AE-Z2	Box Only	Ornate Lever with Cambridge Rose	84	84	84	84	84
AE-Z8	Box Only	Ornate Lever with Rope Rose	84	84	84	84	84

\*Single Dummy is half the price of a Full set



AG - Rope Lever  
Z8 - Rope Rose



AR - Virginia Lever  
A5 - Ketme Rose

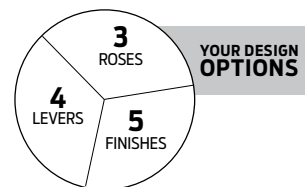
### ELITE LEVERSETS (PASSAGE, PRIVACY, DUMMY) (cont)

Func.	Pkg.	Description	BRN	ORB	ATP	MDB	PVD
<b>Rope Lever</b>							
AG-A5	Box Only	Rope Lever with Ketme Rose	\$84	\$84	\$84	\$84	\$84
AG-Z2	Box Only	Rope Lever with Cambridge Rose	84	84	84	84	84
AG-Z8	Box Only	Rope Lever with Rope Rose	84	84	84	84	84
<b>Virginia Lever</b>							
AR-A5	Box Only	Virginia Lever with Ketme Rose	84	84	84	84	84
AR-Z2	Box Only	Virginia Lever with Cambridge Rose	84	84	84	84	84
AR-Z8	Box Only	Virginia Lever with Rope Rose	84	84	84	84	84

\*Single Dummy is half the price of a Full set

### TO ORDER INTERIOR LEVERSETS

<b>P</b>	<b>AE</b>	<b>Z2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>ORB</b>
P-Passage V-Privacy D-Dummy	Lever Code	Rose Code	0 - Fullset/Pair E-Single (Dummy Only)	Finish



Order Toll-free, online or contact a sales representative:  
877.215.4683 • [fusionhardware.com](http://fusionhardware.com) • [sales@fusionhardware.com](mailto:sales@fusionhardware.com)

To  
Order

Notes



**SCHLAGE**

Multi-  
Family



## Table of Contents

### Product Warranties

<b>PRODUCT WARRANTIES</b> .....	iii-iv
<b>B Series Deadbolts</b> .....	MF-1
B-Series Deadbolts .....	MF-2
JD-Series Deadbolts .....	MF-3
Full-size Construction Core Program .....	MF-5
<b>BE Series Deadbolts</b> .....	MF-7
Programmable Locking System .....	MF-8
Programmable Electronic Deadbolt Parts .....	MF-9
<b>FE Series Interconnect</b> .....	MF-10
Interconnect Lever Designs .....	MF-11
Programmable Locking Systems .....	MF-12
Mechanical Interconnect Functions .....	MF-13
RS210F Series Interconnect .....	MF-14
CS210 Series Interconnect .....	MF-15
Interconnect Parts .....	MF-16
iButton Credentials .....	MF-17
<b>CO Series</b> .....	MF-18
CO Series Overview .....	MF-19
How To Order .....	MF-20
CO-100 Manually Programmable .....	MF-21
Cylindrical .....	MF-21
Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt .....	MF-23
Exit Trim .....	MF-25
CO-200 Rights on Locks .....	MF-27
Cylindrical .....	MF-27
Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt .....	MF-29
Exit Trim .....	MF-31
Dummy Exit Trim .....	MF-33
<b>CO-Series Accessories</b> .....	MF-35
<b>CT5000 Offline Controller</b> .....	MF-36
<b>Networked Readers</b> .....	MF-38
<b>Access Management Systems</b> .....	MF-39
<b>Power Supplies Accessories</b> .....	MF-40
P902 Power Supplies and Option Boards .....	MF-41
P904 Power Supplies and Option Boards .....	MF-42
P906 Power Supplies and Option Boards ...	MF-43

## PRODUCT WARRANTIES

Lifetime Limited Mechanical & Finish Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electronics Warranty.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a lifetime limited mechanical and finish warranty and a one-year limited electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand product ("Products") against defects in material and workmanship as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

### What Schlage Will Do

Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product.

### Original User

This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

### What is Not Covered

The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provision of this limited warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Products to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

### The provisions of this Warranty do not apply to Products:

(i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to this warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

### Exclusions

Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and, thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty.

### Additional Terms

Schlage does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. Schlage's maximum liability hereunder is limited to the purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of this warranty by Schlage may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

### How Local Law Applies

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

## Product Warranties Deadbolts

### To make a warranty claim, contact Schlage Customer Service:

<b>U.S.</b>	<b>Canada</b>	<b>Mexico &amp; outside of the U.S.*</b>
Schlage Customer Commitment Center 2119 East Kansas City Road Olathe, KS 66061 (800) 847-1864 Option 1 (888) 805-9837 Consumer (800) 366-5625 (Fax)	Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies 1076 Lakeshore Road East Mississauga, Ontario L5E 1E4 (800) 900-4734 (800) 239-4734 (Fax)	Ingersoll Rand, S.A. de C.V. Blvd., Centro Industrial No. 11 Col. Industrial Puente de Vigas, Tlalnepantla Edo. De Mexico C.P. 54070 Telefono: 018005067866

\* For customers outside of the U.S. and Canada, claims under this Warranty must be made only to either the place of purchase or the listed importer

Claims must be made only to the Customer Service Organization in the country of purchase

For warranty issues, you will be asked for some preliminary claim information  
Once your claim has been verified, the item will be repaired, replaced, or refunded at the original purchase price

If your purchase is not registered, you will need the following documents to file a warranty claim:

- Itemized store receipt
- Original product UPC code
- Item model number

All claims must be fully substantiated

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

B-Series Deadbolts .....	MF-2
J-Series Deadbolts .....	MF-2
Full-size Construction Core Program.....	MF-6

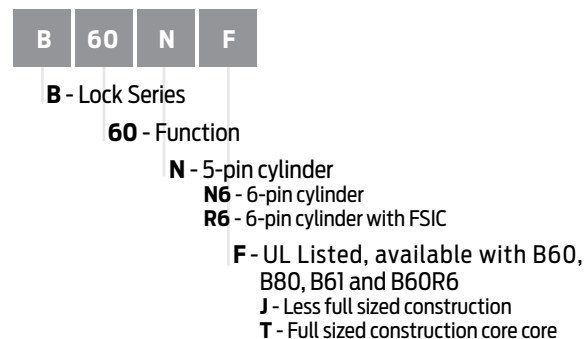
## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS\*

Code	Description
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
605 (US3)**	Bright Brass
609 (US 5)	Antique Brass
613 (US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619 (US 15)**	Satin Nickel
620 (US 15A)	Antique Pewter
621	Distressed Nickel
622 (US 19)	Matte Black
626 (US 26D)**	Satin Chrome
716 (643e)**	Aged Bronze

\* Non-Standard finishes are not available

\*\* B60R available finishes

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



## STANDARD FEATURES: GRADE 1 DEADBOLTS

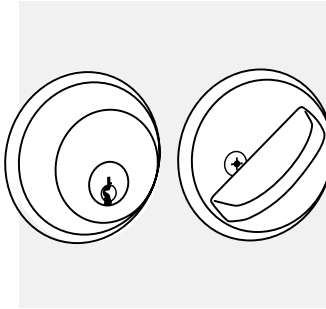
<b>Models:</b>	B60, B62, B80, B81
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

## STANDARD FEATURES: GRADE 2 DEADBOLTS WITH FULL-SIZE INTERCHANGEABLE CORE

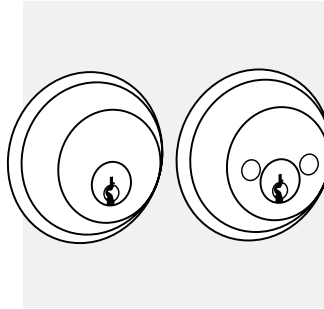
<b>Models:</b>	B60R6
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 2
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder Core:</b>	Grade 2, 6-pin keyed 6-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two user keys, 6-pin, C section, control key ordered separately
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard feature desired

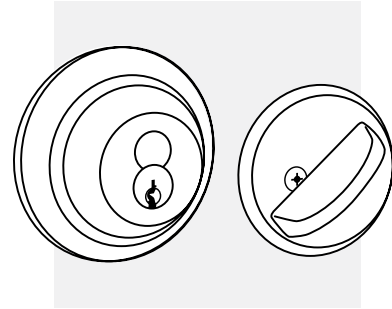
## B Series Deadbolts



B60



B62



B60R6

## B-SERIES



## Standard Features

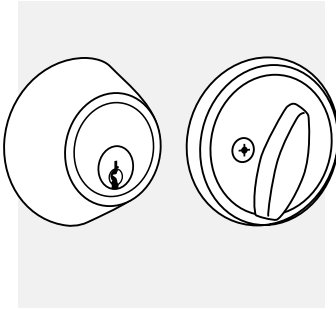
- BHMA Grade 1 product performance (B60, B62, B80, B81)
- BHMA Grade 2 product performance (B60R6)
- Increased latch/bolt size offers maximum kick-in resistance
- Exclusive patented Schlage design
- Anti-pick shield
- Full-size Interchangeable Core B60R6
- Schlage Limited Lifetime Mechanical and Finish Warranty
- Schlage Limited Lifetime Mechanical and Finish Warranty
- Finishes that feature ultraviolet (UV) resistance up to 4 times the BHMA standard: Satin Nickel, Bright Brass, Antique Brass, and Antique Pewter
- Contoured edges for added style convenience
- Larger thumb turn is easier to grip

## STANDARD FEATURES / CONFIGURATIONS

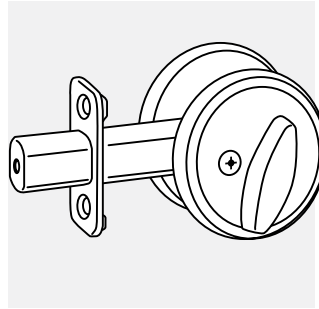
## Grade 1 deadbolt standard features / configurations

<b>Models:</b>	B60, B62, B80, B81
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1
<b>Deadbolt:</b>	1" x 2 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
<b>Strike:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two keys per lock, 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C section
<b>Reinforcement:</b>	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws

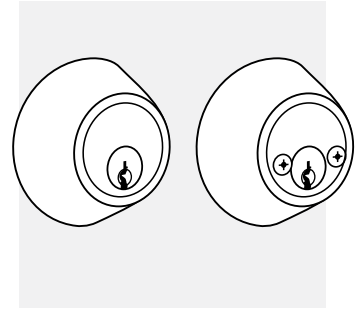
\*Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified  
To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard feature desired



JD60



JD81



JD62

## JD-SERIES

### Standard Features

- Strongest locks in the opening price point category
- Largest knobs and levers in its class
- Fits standard door preps
- Easy to install
- Available with Schlage C keyway standard
- Dual or triple option latches available
- Available UL options
- Dexter designs suite with many popular designs from Schlage

### STANDARD FEATURES: GRADE 3 DEADBOLTS

<b>Models:</b>	JD60, JD62, JD81
<b>Certification:</b>	ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3
<b>Deadbolt Latch:</b>	Triple Option: 1" x 2 1/4", square corner and 1/4" round faceplates, drive-in latch, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
<b>Strike:</b>	1" x 2 1/4" round corner and radius corner, full lip
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Two brass cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section



## B Series Deadbolts

## B-SERIES DEADBOLTS

## FINISHES AVAILABLE

Func.		Pkg.	605	608	609	618	619	625	626	505	716	613	620	621	622
B60	Single Cylinder	Box Only	\$52	\$58	\$58	\$58	\$58	\$58	\$58	\$60	\$60	\$64	\$64	\$64	\$64
B62	Double Cylinder	Box Only	77	•	83	83	83	83	83	85	85	89	89	89	89
B80	One-sided	Box Only	34	•	40	•	40	40	40	•	42	46	46	46	46
B81	One-sided w/Trim	Box Only	37	•	43	•	43	43	43	45	45	49	49	49	49
B60R6	Single Cylinder Interchgb. Core-6 Pin	Box Only	•		•		158	•	158	160	160	•	•	•	•

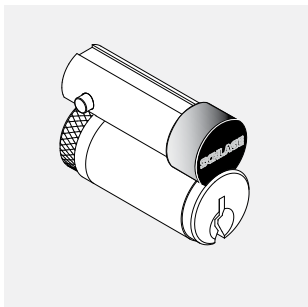
## List Price Adders:

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (B60, B80, B81 and B60R6)

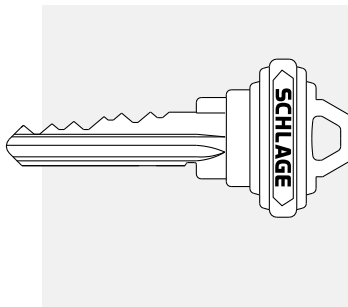
## J-SERIES DEADBOLTS

## FINISHES AVAILABLE

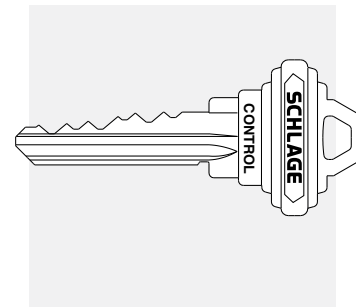
Func.		Pkg.	605	609	619	625	626	630	620	716
JD60	Single Cylinder Deadbolt	Box Only	\$25	\$28	\$28	\$28	\$28	\$28	\$30	\$30
JD80	One-sided Cylinder Deadbolt	Box Only	19	22	22	•	•	22	•	24
JD81	One-sided Deadbolt with trim	Box Only	18	21	21	•	•	21	•	•
JD60F	Single Cylinder Deadbolt UL	Box Only	31	34	34	34	34	34	36	36
JD60	Single Cylinder Deadbolt	Vis Only	28	31	31	•	•	31	•	33
JD62	Double Cylinder Deadbolt	Vis Only	35	38	38	•	•	38	•	40



23-030-ICX



48-101-ICX



48-056-ICX

## FULL-SIZE CONSTRUCTION CORE PROGRAM

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders

These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231)

See **Terms & Conditions** for more information

### Features:

- 5 or 6 Pin C keyway
- Construction cores have a two-tone face: the faceplate is a flat black finish (622) and the plug is unfinished brass
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately. If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$10.40
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory

## B Series Deadbolts

## FULL-SIZE CONSTRUCTION CORE PROGRAM

Part No.	Description	Specify	Price (ea.)
23-030-ICX	Construction core	New jobs: Specify "ICX"	\$59.00
48-101-ICX	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)	Existing jobs: Specify "ICA"	6.50
48-056-ICX	Cut control key (order separately)	"ICB" or "ICC"	13.00
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		8.30

**Notes:**

- 1) To order mortise and rim cylinders with full-size construction cores for a new job, suffix ICX to non-Primus cylinder number  
Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify ICA, ICB, or ICC
- 2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide  
Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key

**Example:**

For construction core charges and credits: distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key

The following charges apply to this order:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units)
2. 48-101-ICX cut keys (20 units)
3. 48-056-ICX cut control key (1 unit)
4. 50-231 non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered)

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units)

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee

**KEY STAMPING (VKC)**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
50-217	Visual key control that allows for visual matching of user and control keys to appropriate cylinders.per key	\$2.20

**CYLINDER STAMPING (CKC)**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
50-216	Visual cylinder control that allows for visual matching of cylinders to appropriate user and control keys. Must specify VKC for face marking of CKC for side of cylinder marking <b>When ordering keys/cylinders marked for ID purposes (VKC &amp; CKC) both PN 50-216 and 50-217 must be ordered as separate items</b>	\$5.50 per cylinder

**BITTING LIST**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
50-123	Bitting List for factory master keyed products (requires written authorization from end-user)	\$187.00

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

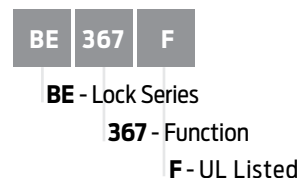
Programmable Locking System .....	MF-8
Programmable Electronic	
Deadbolt Parts .....	MF-9
iButton Credentials & Accessories .....	MF-17

## FINISH CODES & DESCRIPTIONS\*

Code	Description
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
609 (US 5)	Antique Brass
613 (US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619 (US 15)	Satin Nickel
620 (US 15A)	Antique Pewter
625 (US 26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US 26D)	Satin Chrome
716 (643e)	Aged Bronze

\* Non-Standard finishes are not available

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

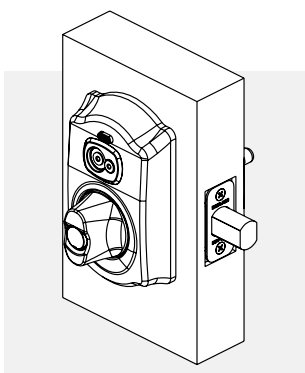


## STANDARD FEATURES: GRADE 1 DEADBOLTS

<b>Latch:</b>	1" x 2 1/4" round corner faceplate 1" housing diameter - requires 1" edge bore 1" throw with Triple-Option™ square corner, radius corner and circular drive-in faceplates
<b>Strikes:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", round corner, no box, latch strike
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable backset, fits 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin solid brass, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" to 1 3/4"
<b>Keys:</b>	Nickel silver cut keys, 5-pin, C-section
<b>Hole Distance:</b>	Minimum 5 1/2" center-to-center distance between cross bore holes
<b>Battery:</b>	9-volt battery included with average three-year battery life
<b>Construction:</b>	All-metal chassis and escutcheons
<b>Button:</b>	Silicone rubber, wear-resistant with LED backlight

Available 3 hour or 20 minute UL Listed  
A 156.5-2001 Grade 2 auxiliary locks or Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified

## BE Series Deadbolts



BE367

## PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC DEADBOLT



## STANDARD FEATURES

- Time and date controlled access
- Easy to install – fits on standard residential door preps
- User friendly Schlage Express software, sold separately
- Vandal resistant free-spinning deadbolt turn
- Up to 500 users
- Up to 1,000 audit trail reports
- 8 time zone capability
- Battery powered – no wiring required
- Average 3 year battery life
- 100-day low battery warning
- iButton credential required, sold separately
- Concealed back-up mechanical key override

## 1. SELECT LOCK MODEL

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
BE367*	Programmable Electronic Deadbolt	\$294.00
BE367F20*	Programmable Electronic Deadbolt, UL Listed, 20 minutes	304.00
BE367F*	Programmable Electronic Deadbolt, UL Listed, 3 hour	359.00

## 2. SELECT DESIGN STYLE

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(CAM) Camelot	n/c
(PLY) Plymouth	n/c

## 3. SELECT KEY CYLINDER OPTION

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(KD) Keyed Different	n/c
(KA) Keyed Alike	n/c

## 4. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	n/c	•	\$12.50	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00	•	•	\$23.00	n/c	\$23.00

\* iButton credentials must be ordered separately (see page MF-17)

\* Programmable Electronic Deadbolts require supported access control software, which must be ordered separately (see page MF-39)

### 1. REPLACEMENT CYLINDER CAPS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
40-182	Replacement Cylinder Caps (50 pack)	See pricing by finish

### 2. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	\$54.60	.	\$40.70	\$46.00	\$38.10	\$43.30	.	.	\$35.50	\$35.50	\$48.50

### 3. TRIPLE OPTION LATCH

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
12-287	BE367 Deadbolt Latch with Triple Option Faceplates contents: (1) B302-590 (1) B590-308 (2) C604-246 (1) B590-310*	\$37.30

\*Only option for BE367

### 4. UL LATCHES

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
12-397	BE367 UL Deadbolt Latch with Round Corner Faceplate - <b>STANDARD</b>	Not Sold Separately
12-294	BE367 UL Deadbolt Latch with Square Corner Faceplate	Not Sold Separately
12-296	BE367 UL Deadbolt Latch with 1 1/8" wide Square Corner Faceplate	Not Sold Separately
12-319	BE367 20 Min UL Deadbolt Latch with Round Corner Faceplate - <b>STANDARD</b>	Not Sold Separately
12-320	BE367 20 Min UL Deadbolt Latch with 1-1/8" wide Square Corner Faceplate	Not Sold Separately
12-318	BE367 20 Min UL Deadbolt Latch with Square Corner Faceplate	Not Sold Separately

### 5. BE 367 STRIKE OPTIONS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-116*	1-1/8" Round Corner Strike, Standard, 1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	No Charge
10-094	1-1/8" Square Corner Strike, 1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	No Charge
10-064	Drive-in Strike, 1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	No Charge
10-103	1" Round Corner Strike, 1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	No Charge
10-104	1-1/4" Round Corner Strike, 4 Hole, 1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	No Charge
10-095	Square Corner Full Lip Strike, 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	No Charge
10-092	Round Corner Full Lip Strike, 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	No Charge
10-087	ANSI T Strike, 1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	No Charge

Note: Strikes listed above are for standard, UL 20 minute and UL 3 hour rated products

### 6. THICK DOOR KIT

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
02-007	BE367 Deadbolt Thick Door Kit (fits 1 7/8"-2 1/2" thick doors) contents: (1) B520-629 (1) B520-630 (1) B520-631 (1) B520-632 (2) B520-633 (2) B520-634 (1) P515-681	\$24.90

### 7. CYLINDERS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
22-000	Deadbolt Cylinder for BE367 contents: (1) 23-035 (1) B520-606 (1) B520-607 (1) B520-608 (1) B520-628	\$47.30

### 8. SCREW PACKS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
B220-278*	BE367 Deadbolt Latch and Strike Screw Pack contents: (4) C604-246 (3) R525-256	\$5.40
B220-279	BE367 Deadbolt Mounting Screw Pack contents: (2) B520-621 (2) B600-100	\$9.20

\* Specify finish when ordering

## FE Series Interconnect

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Interconnect Lever Designs.....	MF-11
FE210F Series Interconnect.....	MF-12
Mechanical Interconnect Functions .....	MF-13
RS210F Series Interconnect .....	MF-14
CS210 Series Interconnect.....	MF-15
Interconnect Parts .....	MF-16
iButton & Proximity Credentials.....	MF-17

## FINISH CODES &amp; DESCRIPTIONS\*

Code	Description
505	Lifetime Bright Brass
609 (US 5)	Antique Brass
619 (US 15)**	Satin Nickel
625 (US 26)	Bright Chrome
626 (US 26D)**	Satin Chrome
716 (643e)**	Aged Bronze

\* Non-Standard finishes are not available

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

FE	210	N	F
----	-----	---	---

## FE - Lock Series

FE - Electronic Interconnect  
 CS - Commercial Mechanical Interconnect  
 RS - Residential Mechanical Interconnect

## 210 - Function

## N - Cylinder Suffix

## FE Cylinder

N - 5-pin cylinder

## RS Cylinder

N - 5-pin cylinder

N6 - 6-pin cylinder

## CS Cylinder

P - 6-pin cylinder

L - Less 6-pin cylinder

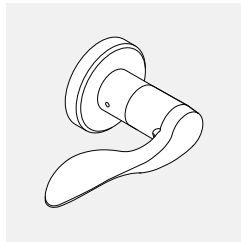
F - UL Listed

## STANDARD FEATURES: GRADE 2 DEADBOLTS

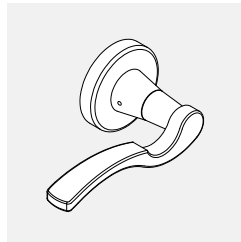
<b>Latch:</b>	UL latch comes with 1" x 2 1/4" square and round corner faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package) 1" edge bore required
<b>Strikes:</b>	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", square corner, no box, latch strike
<b>Backset:</b>	Adjustable backset, fits 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets
<b>Stile Width:</b>	Minimum 4 1/2" for 2 3/8" backset, minimum 5" stile for 2 3/4"
<b>Cylinder:</b>	5-pin solid brass, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
<b>Door Range:</b>	1 3/8" to 1 3/4", thicker than 1 3/4" to 2" must be specified
<b>Keys:</b>	Nickel silver cut keys, 5-pin, C-section
<b>Center to Center:</b>	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" center to center door preps*
<b>Battery:</b>	9-volt battery included with average three-year battery life
<b>Construction:</b>	All-metal chassis and escutcheons
<b>Button:</b>	Silicone rubber, wear-resistant with LED backlight
<b>Certifications:</b>	3hr. UL Listed
<b>A 156.12-2002</b>	Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified

\* 5 1/2" center to center default set up from factory

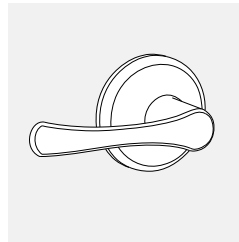




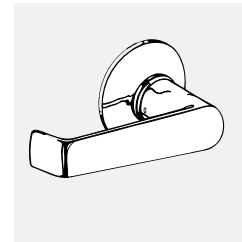
Accent (ACC)



Avanti (AVA)



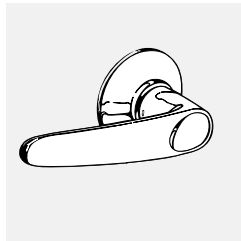
Avila (VLA)



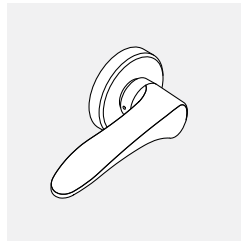
Elan (ELA)



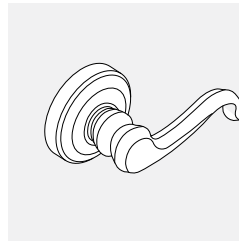
Flair (FLA)



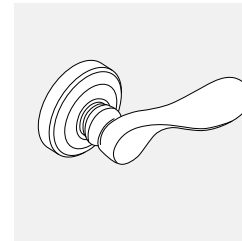
Jazz (JAZ)



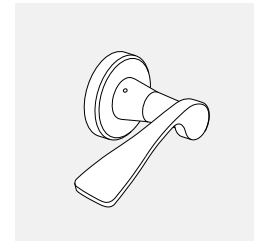
Manhattan (MNH)



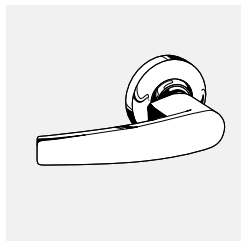
Callington (CLT)



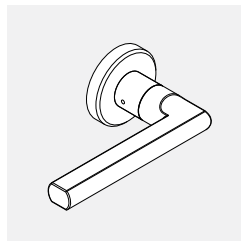
Champagne (CHP)



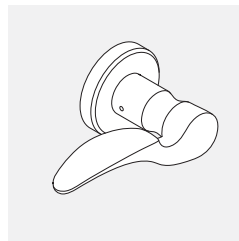
Merano (MER)



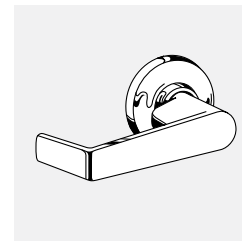
Jupiter (JUP)



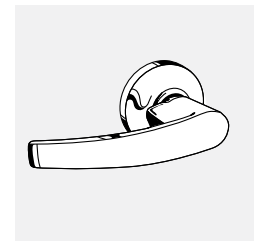
Latitude (LAT)



St. Annes (STA)

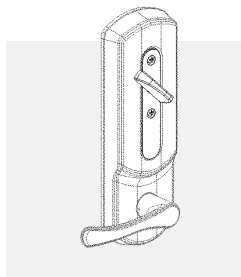


Saturn (SAT)

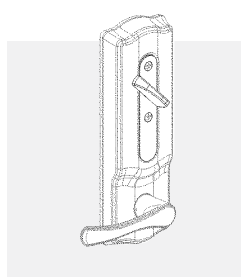


Neptune (NEP)

\*Handing must be specified for split finishes and/or designs. Right Hand is standard.



Plymouth (PLY)

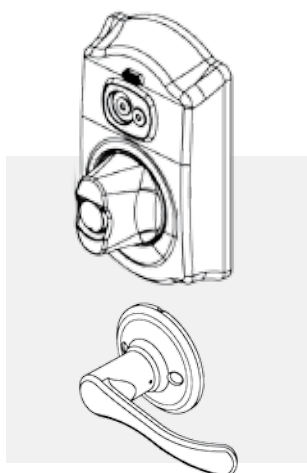


Camelot (CAM)

#### AVAILABLE FINISHES

	505/605	609	619	625	626	716
Accent	■	■	■	■	■	■
Avanti	■	■	■	■		■
Avila	■	■	■	■	■	■
Callington	■	■	■	■	■	■
Champagne	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elan	■	■		■	■	
Flair	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jazz	■	■	■		■	
Jupiter	■	■	■	■	■	
Latitude			■	■	■	■
Manhattan	■		■	■	■	■
Merano			■	■	■	■
Neptune	■	■	■	■	■	
Saturn	■	■	■	■	■	
St. Annes	■	■	■	■	■	■

## FE Series Interconnect



FE210F

## PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC INTERCONNECT



## STANDARD FEATURES

- Time and date controlled access
- Easy to install – fits on standard residential door preps
- User friendly Security Management System software from Schlage, sold separately
- Vandal resistant free-spinning deadbolt turn
- Up to 500 users
- Up to 1,000 audit trail reports
- Battery powered – no wiring required
- Average 3 year battery life
- iButton credential required, sold separately
- Concealed back-up mechanical key override

## 1. SELECT LOCK MODEL

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
FE210F	Programmable Electronic Deadbolt, UL Listed, 3 hours	\$505.00

## 2. SELECT DESIGN STYLE

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(CAM) Camelot	n/c
(PLY) Plymouth	n/c

## 3. SELECT LEVER STYLE\*

	Price (ea.)
See page MF-11 for Lever Design Options	n/c

\*Specify handing - Right Hand is standard

## 4. SELECT KEY CYLINDER OPTION

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(KD) Keyed Different - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
(KA) Keyed Alike	n/c

## 5. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	n/c	.	\$12.50	.	\$23.00	.	.	.	\$23.00	n/c	\$23.00



RS210F / CF210

## MECHANICAL INTERCONNECT FUNCTIONS

### FUNCTIONS

ANSI/BHMA Certified a156.12-2005, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door

#### **RS210F / CS210: Entrance, Single Locking**

- Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown
- Latch retracted by lever from either side
- Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit

## Interconnect Series



RS210F

## RS210F MECHANICAL INTERCONNECT



## STANDARD FEATURES

- Easy to install
- ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 Listed
- UL, 3 hour fire-rated
- Fits 4" and 5 1/2" center-to-center door preps
- Available with all F levers and Saturn, Neptune or Jupiter commercial levers

## 1. SELECT LOCK MODEL

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RS210F	Mechanical Interconnected Lockset, UL Listed, 3 hour	\$309.00

## 2. SELECT DESIGN STYLE

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(CAM) Camelot	n/c
(PLY) Plymouth	n/c

## 3. SELECT LEVER STYLE\*

	Price (ea.)
See page MF-11 for Lever Design Options	n/c

\*Specify handing - Right Hand is standard

## 4. SELECT KEY CYLINDER OPTION

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(KD) Keyed Different - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
(KA) Keyed Alike	n/c

## 5. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	\$12.00	.	\$12.00	.	\$12.00	.	.	.	\$12.00	n/c	\$12.00



CS210

## CS210 MECHANICAL INTERCONNECT



### STANDARD FEATURES

- Easy to install
- ANSI/BHMA Grade 2 Listed
- UL, 3 hour fire-rated
- Fits 4" and 5 1/2" center-to-center door preps
- Available with all F levers and Saturn, Neptune or Jupiter commercial levers

### 1. SELECT LOCK MODEL

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CS210-B500	Entrance with Commercial Spin Ring	\$321.00
CS210-B60	Entrance with Residential Spin Ring	321.00

### 2. SELECT DESIGN STYLE

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(CAM) Camelot	n/c
(PLY) Plymouth	n/c

### 3. SELECT LEVER STYLE\*

	Price (ea.)
See page MF-11 for Lever Design Options	n/c

\*Specify handing - Right Hand is standard

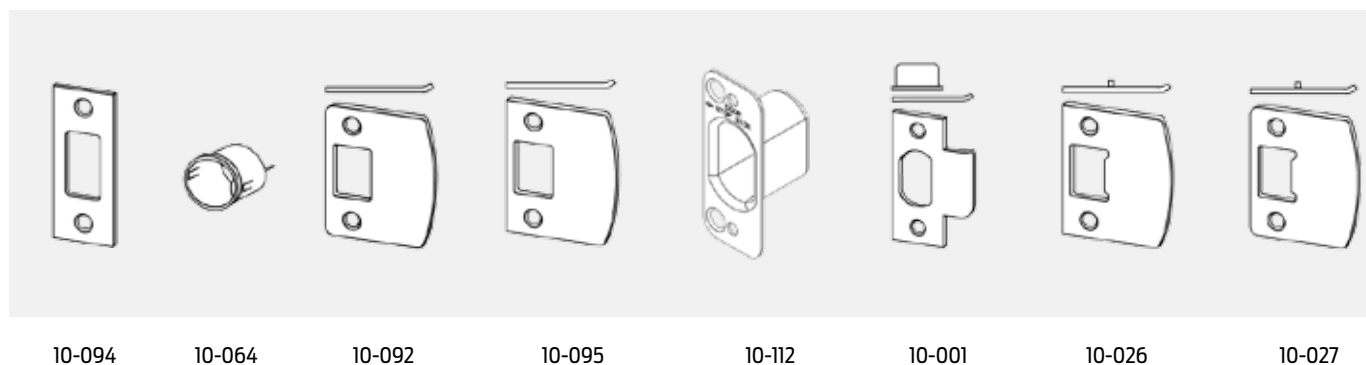
### 4. SELECT KEY CYLINDER OPTION

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(KD) Keyed Different - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
(KA) Keyed Alike	n/c

### 5. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	•	\$12.00	\$12.00	•	\$12.00	•	•	•	\$12.00	n/c	\$12.00

## Interconnect Series

**DEADBOLT STRIKES**

Part No.	Specify Finish	Description	Lip Length	Price
10-094	•	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" - <b>STANDARD</b>	•	\$11.60
10-064	•	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (for 626) only	•	13.40
10-092	•	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	1 1/8"	7.20
10-095	•	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	1 1/8"	7.20
10-112	•	Metal dust box with screws	•	10.70

**DEADLATCH STRIKES**

Part No.	Specify Finish	Description	Lip Length	Price
10-026	•	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" - <b>STANDARD</b>	1 1/8"	\$6.90
10-001	•	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	1 1/8"	6.00
10-027	•	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	1 1/8"	6.90

**DEADBOLT & DEADLATCH COMBINATIONS**

Part No.	Specify Finish	Description	Backset	Price
12-339	•	Combo Latch, Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4", RS/CS210 only	2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	Not sold separately
12-337	•	Combo Latch, Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4", FE210 only	2 3/8" or 2 3/4"	Not sold separately

**STRIKES COMBINATIONS**

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo No.	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001	10-109	n/c
10-094	10-026	10-121 - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
10-116	10-027	10-122	n/c
10-092	10-027	10-123	n/c
10-092	10-027	10-124	n/c



Proximity Credential and iButton



iButton Only

### IBUTTON CREDENTIALS

Part No.	Description	Price
Programming Credentials		
48-515	Programming iButton on Red Key FOB (single pack)	\$11.50
Construction Credentials		
48-517	Construction iButton on Yellow Key FOB (10 pack)	85.30
Proximity Credentials		
IBF-110	Combo Key FOB, 125 kHz Proximity and iButton, user Gray (minimum order is 50)	13.33
IBWB-110	Combo Key FOB, 125 kHz Proximity without iButton (minimum order is 50)	7.05
IBF-120	Combo Key FOB, 125kHz Proximity and iButton, user Blue (minimum order is 50)	17.85
IBF-130	Combo Key FOB, 125khz Proximity and iButton, Vendor Access (Orange) (10-pack)	195.80
SXF7610	Proximity Key FOB, 125 kHz (minimum order is 50)	5.90
User iButton		
48-518	User iButton on Black Key FOB (single pack)	11.00
48-521	User iButton on Black Key FOB (10 pack)	87.00
48-524	User iButton on Black Key FOB (25 pack)	205.00
48-527	User iButton on Black Key FOB (50 pack)	386.00
48-530	User iButton on Black Key FOB (100 pack)	772.00

When ordering any of the above credentials, **please specify Bit Format, Facility Code, and starting Card ID Number**. If these are not specified, the default Bit Format (26 Bit) and facility code (202) and the next available Card Number will be used.

CO Series

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Interconnect Lever Designs..... MF-11

CO-Series Overview ..... MF-19

How To Order.....MF-20

CO-100 Manually Programmable .....MF-21

    Cylindrical.....MF-21

    Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt ..... MF-23

    Exit Trim..... MF-25

CO-200 Rights on Locks ..... MF-27

    Cylindrical..... MF-27

    Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt ..... MF-29

    Exit Trim.....MF-31

    Dummy Exit Trim ..... MF-33

CO-Series Accessories ..... MF-35



## CO-SERIES PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC LOCKS

The CO-Series offline locks are the ideal solution for facilities that want the convenience and efficiency of electronic access control without the complexity or cost of a networked system.

**The Class of the lock determines how the lock communicates with the Access Control System, three options are available:**

- CO-100: Offline, keypad only, manually or computer programmable
- CO-200: Offline; user access rights stored in the lock

**The CO-Series is available in three lock Chassis options as well as three exit trim options:**

- CY: Cylindrical
- MS: Mortise
- MD: Mortise Deadbolt
- 993R: Exit Trim — Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (CVR) (metal door only)
- 993S: Exit Trim — Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)
- 993M: Exit Trim — Mortise

---

The CO-Series is available with three locking functions which are adaptable in the field.

### Classroom/Storeroom

Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.

### Privacy\*

Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior push button on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior push button will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior push button a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status.

\* Privacy function not available on CO-100

### Office

Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior push button on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security. NOTE: Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status.

---

The CO-Series is available with three different credential reader options.

Credential Reader Type	Description
PR: Proximity	Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials
PRK: Proximity with Keypad	Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials
KP: Keypad	12 Button design

Please visit [www.schlage.com](http://www.schlage.com) for complete details

## CO Series

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

REQUIRED FIELDS							FACTORY DEFAULT & OPTIONS						
CO	200	CY	70	MS	SPA	626	PD	C123	RH	4B	13-049	10-025	1 3/4
<b>CO</b> - Series													
<b>200</b> - Class													
100-Keypad Programmable													
200-Rights on Lock													
<b>CY</b> - Chassis													
CY-Cylindrical													
<b>MS</b> - Mortise													
MD-Mortise Deadbolt													
993R-Exit Trim – Rim/CVR													
993S-Exit Trim – SVR													
993M-Exit Trim – Mortise													
<b>70</b> - Function													
70-Classroom/Storeroom													
50-Office													
40-Privacy													
<b>MS</b> - Reader (For specific options see individual class/chassis page)													
KP-Keypad													
PRK-Proximity + Keypad													
PR-Proximity													
<b>SPA</b> - Lever (Tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA)													
SPA-Sparta    ATH-Athens													
RHO-Rhodes    TLR-Tubular													
<b>626</b> - Finish													
626-Satin Chrome    625-Bright Chrome													
605-Bright Brass    643e-Aged Bronze													
619-Satin Nickel													
<b>PD</b> - Cylinder Type													
PD-Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)													
<b>C123</b> - Keyway Type													
C123-Everest (For options see individual Class/Chassis page)													
<b>RH</b> - Handing													
RH-Right Handed													
LH-Left Handed													
<b>4B</b> - Battery Holder													
4B - 4AA Battery Kit													
<b>13-049</b> - Backset and Latch or Armor Front													
13-049    2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"													
<b>(STANDARD on CY Chassis)</b>													
09-663    Armor Front, 1 1/4" Wide, square corner													
<b>(STANDARD on MS Chassis)</b> For options see individual Class/Chassis page													
<b>10-025</b> - Strike													
10-025    1 3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"													
<b>(STANDARD on CY Chassis)</b>													
10-072    1 3/16" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner, box													
<b>(STANDARD on MS Chassis)</b>													
For options see individual Class/Chassis page													
<b>1 3/4</b> - Door Thickness													
1 3/4" - <b>STANDARD</b>													
For options see individual Class/Chassis page													

## CO-100 SERIES MANUALLY PROGRAMMABLE - CYLINDER



CO-100-CY-70-KP



### 1-5. SELECT CHASSIS/FUNCTION

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-100-CY-70-KP	Classroom/Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	\$713.00
CO-100-CY-50-KP	Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	723.00

### 6. SELECT LEVER

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

### 7. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	.	\$112.00	.	.	\$112.00	.	.	.	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

### 8. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD* †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\*Only option for BE367

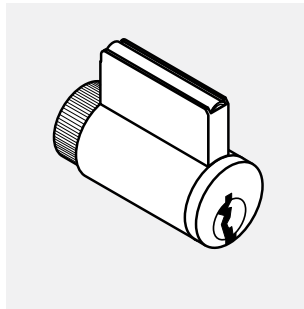
\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

## CO-100 SERIES RIGHTS ON LOCKS - CYLINDER



Full Cylinder  
PD LD

### 9. SELECT KEYING TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

### 10. SELECT HANDING (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	n/c
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	n/c

### 11. SELECT BATTERY

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
4B	4AA Battery Kit	<b>STANDARD</b>

### 12. SELECT BACKSET & LATCHBOLT

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
13-049	2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
14-049	2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw	\$145.00
14-051	2 3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	n/c

### 13. SELECT STRIKE PLATE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-025*	1 3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	<b>STANDARD</b>
10-013**	1 1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" - 2 3/4"	n/c
10-016	1 1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	n/c
* 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip		11.60
** 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip		6.30

### 14. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" to 2 3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	\$47.10

**CO-100 SERIES  
MANUALLY  
PROGRAMMABLE -  
MORTISE/DEADBOLT**



CO-100-MS-70-KP



**1-5. SELECT CHASSIS/FUNCTION**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-100-MS-70-KP	Mortise Classroom/Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	\$851.00
CO-100-MS-50-KP	Mortise Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed	861.00

**6. SELECT LEVER**

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

**7. SELECT FINISH STYLE**

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	•	\$112.00	•	•	\$112.00	•	•	•	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

**8. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE**

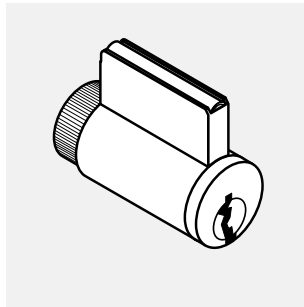
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD * †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

**CO-100 SERIES  
RIGHTS ON LOCKS -  
MORTISE/DEADBOLT**Full Cylinder  
PD LD**9. SELECT KEYING TYPE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

**10. SELECT HANDING** (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	n/c
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	n/c

**11. SELECT BATTERY**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
4B	4AA Battery Kit	<b>STANDARD</b>

**12. SELECT MORTISE LOCK ARMOR FRONT**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
09-663	1 1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	<b>STANDARD</b>
09-669	1 1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	n/c
09-666	1 1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	<b>STANDARD</b>
09-672	1 1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	n/c

**13. SELECT STRIKE PLATE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-072	1 3/16" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", Square Corner, box	<b>STANDARD</b>
10-072xx	7/8", 1", 1 1/2" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", Square Corner, box	n/c
10-072xx	1 3/4" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", Square Corner, box	\$25.00
10-075*	1/2" Rabbeted	86.50
37-015	Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015	n/c
XL11-820 †	One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1 3/16"	10.70
XL11-821 †	One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1 3/16"	10.70

\* For 1 3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1 3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1 1/4" wide armor front

† Extended lead time, consult customer service

**14. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" to 2 3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	\$47.10

## CO-100 SERIES RIGHTS ON LOCK - EXIT TRIM



CO-100-993R-70-KP



### 1-4. SELECT CHASSIS/EXIT TRIM TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-100-993R*-70-KP	Exit Rim/ † Concealed Vertical Rod with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed	\$986.00
CO-100-993S*-70-KP	Exit Surface Vertical Rod with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed	996.00
CO-100-993M*-70-KP	Exit Mortise Lock with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed	996.00

\* See page MF-24 for exit device compatibility.

† Metal door only

### 5. SELECT FUNCTION

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
70	Classroom/Storeroom	<b>STANDARD</b>

### 6. SELECT LEVER

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

### 7. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	•	\$112.00	•	•	\$112.00	•	•	•	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

### 8. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE

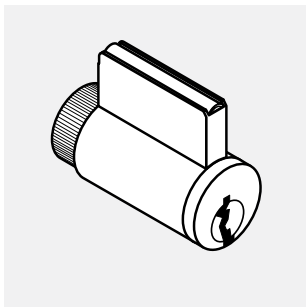
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD * †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

**CO-100 SERIES  
RIGHTS ON LOCKS -  
EXIT TRIM**Full Cylinder  
PD LD**9. SELECT KEYING TYPE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
SI23	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

**10. SELECT HANDING** (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	n/c
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	n/c

**11. SELECT BATTERY**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
4B	4AA Battery Kit	<b>STANDARD</b>

**12-13. NO SELECTION REQUIRED****14. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" to 2 3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	\$47.10

**CO-SERIES EXIT TRIM**

The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99**

Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F** - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod**Falcon 25** - Rim**Sargent 80 Series** - Rim**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim (Narrow design and reversible exits are not compatible)**Yale 7000** - Rim**Dorma 9300** - Rim**Precision 21** - Rim



## CO-200 SERIES RIGHTS ON LOCK - CYLINDRICAL



CO-200-CY-70-PRK



CO-200-CY-70-PR



### 1-4. SELECT CHASSIS/FUNCTION

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-200-CY-70	Classroom/Storeroom	\$868.00
CO-200-CY-50	Office	878.00
CO-200-CY-40	Privacy	878.00

### 5. SELECT READER\*

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PR	Proximity	\$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	186.00

\* Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable

### 6. SELECT LEVER

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

### 7. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	•	\$112.00	•	•	\$112.00	•	•	•	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

### 8. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE

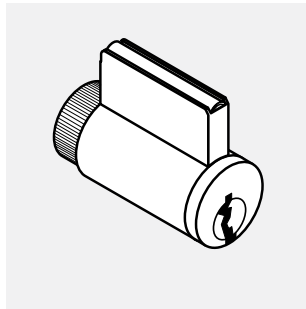
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD * †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

**CO-200 SERIES  
RIGHTS ON LOCKS -  
CYLINDRICAL**

 Full Cylinder  
PD LD

**9. SELECT KEYING TYPE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

**10. SELECT HANDING** (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	n/c
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	n/c

**11. SELECT BATTERY**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
4B	4AA Battery Kit	<b>STANDARD</b>

**12. SELECT MORTISE LOCK ARMOR FRONT**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
13-049	2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
14-049	2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw	\$145.00
14-051	2 3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	n/c

**13. SELECT STRIKE PLATE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-025*	1 3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	<b>STANDARD</b>
10-013 †	1 1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" - 2 3/4"	n/c
10-016	1 1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deap box, fire door latch	\$13.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)	n/c

\* For 1 3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1 3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1 1/4" wide armor front

† Extended lead time, consult customer service

**14. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" to 2 3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	\$47.10

## CO-200 SERIES RIGHTS ON LOCK - MORTISE/ MORTISE DEADBOLTS



CO-200-CY-70-PRK



CO-200-CY-70-PR



### 1-4. SELECT CHASSIS/MORTISE TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-200-MS	Mortis	\$1023.00
CO-200-MD	Mortise Deadbolt	1083.00

### 5. SELECT FUNCTION

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
70	Classroom/Storeroom (not available on mortise deadbolt)	<b>STANDARD</b>
50	Office (not available on mortise deadbolt)	\$10.00
40	Privacy	10.00

\* Not available on mortise deadbolt

### 5. SELECT READER\*

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PR	Proximity	\$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	186.00

\* Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable

### 6. SELECT LEVER

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

### 7. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	.	\$112.00	.	.	\$112.00	.	.	.	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

### 8. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE

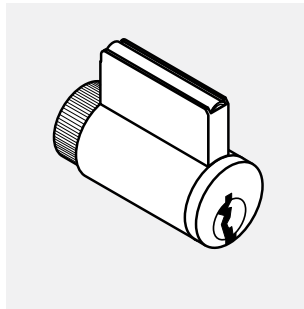
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD * †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each  
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

## CO-200 SERIES RIGHTS ON LOCK - MORTISE/ MORTISE DEADBOLTS



Full Cylinder  
PD LD

### 9. SELECT KEYING TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

### 10. SELECT HANDING (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c
RHR	Right Handed Reverse	n/c
LHR	Left Handed Reverse	n/c

### 11. SELECT BATTERY

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
4B	4AA Battery Kit	<b>STANDARD</b>

### 12. SELECT MORTISE LOCK ARMOR FRONT

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
09-663	1 1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS	<b>STANDARD</b>
09-669	1 1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS	n/c
09-666	1 1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD	<b>STANDARD</b>
09-672	1 1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD	n/c

### 13. SELECT STRIKE PLATE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
10-072	1 3/16" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", Square Corner, box	<b>STANDARD</b>
10-072xx	7/8", 1", 1 1/2" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", Square Corner, box	n/c
10-072xx	1 3/4" Lip, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", Square Corner, box	\$25.00

\* For 1 3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1 3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1 1/4" wide armor front

† Extended lead time, consult customer service

### 14. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" to 2 3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	\$47.10

## CO-200 SERIES RIGHTS ON LOCK - EXIT TRIM



CO-200-993R-70-PRK



CO-200-993R-70-PR



### 1-3. SELECT CHASSIS/MORTISE TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-200-993R	Exit Rim/† Concealed Vertical Rod	\$1,150.00
CO-200-993S	Exit Surface Vertical Rod	1,167.00
CO-200-993M	Exit Mortise Lock	1,167.00

\* See page MF-32 for exit device compatibility. † Metal door only.

### 4. SELECT FUNCTION

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
70	Classroom/Storeroom	<b>STANDARD</b>
50	Office	\$10.00
40	Privacy	10.00

\* Not available on mortise deadbolt

### 5. SELECT READER\*

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PR	Proximity	\$133.00
PRK	Proximity + Keypad	186.00

\* Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable

### 6. SELECT LEVER

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

### 7. SELECT FINISH STYLE

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	.	\$112.00	.	.	\$112.00	.	.	.	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

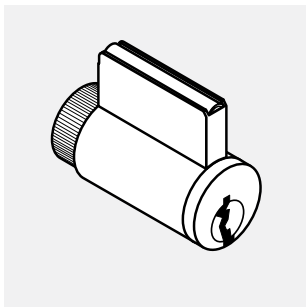
### 8. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD * †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each  
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

**CO-200 SERIES  
RIGHTS ON LOCKS -  
EXIT TRIM**Full Cylinder  
PD LD**9. SELECT KEYING TYPE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
S123	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

**10. SELECT HANDING** (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c

**11. SELECT BATTERY**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
4B	4AA Battery Kit	<b>STANDARD</b>

**12-13. NO SELECTION REQUIRED****14. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" to 2 3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)	\$47.10

**CO-SERIES EXIT TRIM**

The CO-200 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99**

Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F** - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod**Falcon 25** - Rim**Sargent 80 Series** - Rim**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim (Narrow design and reversible exits are not compatible)**Yale 7000** - Rim**Dorma 9300** - Rim**Precision 21** - Rim

# **CO-993DT NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY TRIM FOR EXIT**



CO993RDT



## **1-3. SELECT CHASSIS/EXIT TRIM TYPE\***

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CO-993DT	Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover for Exit Rim/ † Concealed Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock	\$575.00

\* See page MF-34 for exit device compatibility. † Metal door only.

## **4. SELECT LEVER**

Style/Description	Price (ea.)
(SPA) Sparta	n/c
(RHO) Rhodes	n/c
(ATH) Athens	n/c
(TLR) Tubular	n/c

## **5. SELECT FINISH STYLE**

	505	605	609	613	619	620	621	622	625	626	716
Finish	•	\$112.00	•	•	\$112.00	•	•	•	\$112.00	n/c	\$112.00

## **6. SELECT CYLINDER TYPE**

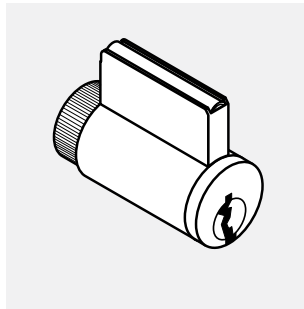
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PD * †	6 Pin Full Cylinder (Schlage)	n/c
LD	Less Full Cylinder (6 Pin: Schlage, Falcon)	Deduct \$51.00

\* Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging

† For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders, \$16.10 each

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact Customer Service

## CO Series

**CO-993DT  
NON-FUNCTIONING  
DUMMY TRIM  
FOR EXIT**

 Full Cylinder  
PD LD

**7. SELECT KEYING TYPE**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
SI23	Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)	n/c
C/E/F	Classic (C/E/F)	<b>STANDARD</b>

**8. SELECT HANDING** (Field Reversible)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
RH	Right Handed - <b>STANDARD</b>	n/c
LH	Left Handed	n/c

**9. SELECT DOOR THICKNESS**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (EA.)
1 3/4"	1 3/4"	<b>STANDARD</b>
1 3/8"	1 3/8" TO 2 3/4", SHIMS INCLUDED (SPECIFY IN 1/8" INCREMENTS)	\$47.10

**CO-SERIES EXIT TRIM**

The CO-200 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99**

Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F** - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim (Narrow design and reversible exits are not compatible)

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim



## PROGRAMMING ACCESSORIES

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
HHD KIT	Handheld Device pre-loaded Used to initialize, manage and test AD-Series and CO-Series Devices. Includes SUS and HH-USB. HH-Serial Cable (not included) is Backwards compatible with KC2, BE367, CM and CL locks	\$1035.00
HH-USB	Cable Additional or replacement cable used to connect HHD to AD-Series products, including PIM400 and PIB300	46.80
HH-Serial	Cable used to connect HHD to CIP for programming legacy CM/CL/KC products	102.00
56-035 (PI01203)	Computer Interface Module: Used to connect laptop/PC to access device	280.00
56-036 (P394548)	Female to Female Serial Cable: Used to connect Computer Interface Module (PI01203) to a laptop/PC	52.00
CRP2	Proximity Credential Reader: Used to read proximity data for enrollment into Schlage Express™ Software database	458.00
48-539	iButton Reader with USB Adapter (Blue), Required for Vendor Access Software only Used to read and write data to 48-538 or IBF-130 Vendor Access IButtons	111.09

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE\*

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
23364409	Door Position Switch Kit (Door Position Switch with Strike Mounted Magnet)	\$20.00
23631765	Tamper Torx Screw for CO-Series, Cylindrical Locks	32.10
23631781	Tamper Torx Screw for CO-Series, Mortise Locks	32.10
23631799	Tamper Torx Screw for CO-Series, Exit Trim	25.70

\* Must specify finish when ordering separate. Available in 626, 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e

## SHIM PLATES

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
23458599	Exterior Shim Plate, Device is 0.063" thick	\$18.00
23599368	CO Interior Shim Plate Kit, Device is 0.063" thick	19.20

## DECORATIVE PLATES\*\*

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
23760267	Decorative Plate with fasteners	\$20.80
23760283	Decorative Plate with fasteners	32.10
23760317	Decorative Plate with fasteners	48.80
23760325	Decorative Plate with fasteners	48.80
23760309	Decorative Plate with fasteners	50.00
23760291	Decorative Plate with welded standoffs and fasteners	67.60
23760259*	Under the lock decorative plate (fasteners not necessary)	64.90
23760275*	Under the lock decorative plate (fasteners not necessary)	64.20
23631823	Exit Trim Decorative Plate with fasteners	28.30

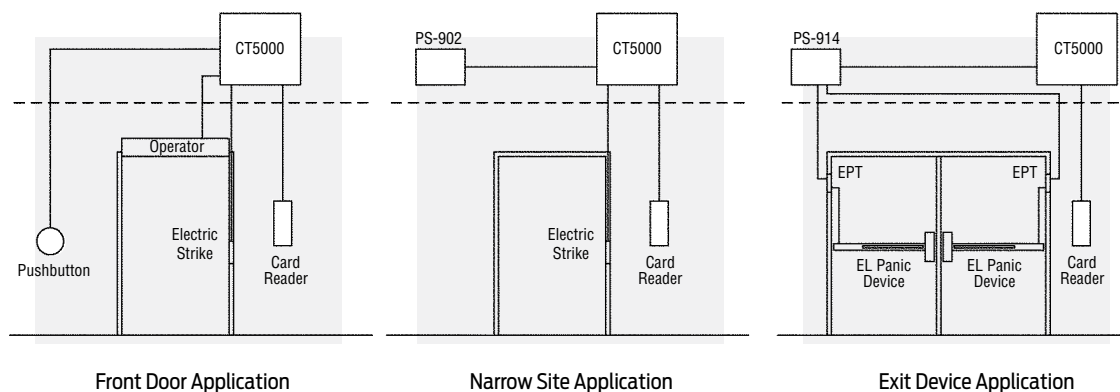
Decorative plates have multiple applications, consult CO-Series Retrofit Template Overlay Guide on [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support)

\* A single under the device is 0.075" thick, please consider overall door thickness when ordering

Note: Single plate price. Interior and exterior plates may be required. 626, 605, 643e

\*\* Available in 626 (Satin Chrome), 605 (Bright Brass), and 643e (Aged Bronze) Finishes

## CT-5000 Offline Controllers



### CT-5000 OFFLINE CONTROLLERS

The CT-5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT-5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electromagnetic locks, or EL panic devices. If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT-5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

#### Front Door Application

The CT-5000 can be used for front door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader

#### Narrow Site Application

For narrow stile applications the CT-5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader

#### Exit Device Application

The CT-5000 and a card reader along with the PS-914 x 900-2RS Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications

Note: PS-902 (not pictured) and PS-914 x 900-2RS are required with the CT-5000  
Sold separately

### CERTIFICATIONS

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS

## FEATURES

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request to exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with SMS Express, Select, Premier or Enterprise

## CREDENTIAL COMPATIBILITY

- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)

## CT-5000 OFFLINE CONTROLLERS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
CT-5000	Offline Controller (15 ft. USB cable - <b>STANDARD</b> )	\$840.00
PS-902	2 amp Power Supply (Required)	218.00
HHD-Kit	Schlage Handheld Programming Device (Required)	1035.00
23745565	150 ft. USB cable for CT-5000 (Optional)	114.00

## Network Readers

### Access Management Systems



PR10

SM10

MT11

MT15

MTK15

#### aptiQ™ NETWORKED READERS

- 125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Contactless Smart Card technology in one reader
- Meets both ISO 14443
- Reads ISO 1443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- FIPS compliant
- Compatible with Schlage proximity, XceedID proximity, GE/Casi ProxLite®, HID® Proximity, AWID® Proximity, Lenel Prox®
- Compatible with most 13.56 MHz credentials, including aptiQ Smart and Multi-technology readers
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Wiegand interface
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

#### aptiQ™ NETWORKED READERS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PR10	Proximity Reader Mini-Mullion Mount, 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC	\$137.00
SM10	Smart Reader Mini-Mullion Mount, 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC	145.00
MT11	Multi-Technology Reader – Mullion Mount, 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC	287.00
MT15	Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount, 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC	287.00
MTK15	Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad, 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC	468.00

#### NEW PRODUCT CONVERSION CHART

Legacy Product Part No.	Description	New aptiQ Product Part No.	Description
(S)FXF#1050	Prox Mini-Mullion	PR10	Proximity Mini-Mullion
(S)FXF#1060MF	Smart Mini-Mullion	SM10	Smart Mini-Mullion
(S)FXF#1100	Multi-technology Mullion	MT11	Multi-technology Mullion
(S)FXF#1200	Smart Mullion	MT11	Multi-technology Mullion
(S)FXF#1500	Multi-technology Single Gang	MT15	Multi-technology Single Gang
(S)FXF#1550	Proximity Single Gang	MT15	Multi-technology Single Gang
(S)FXF#1560	Smart Single Gang	MT15	Multi-technology Single Gang
(S)FXF#2100	Multi-technology Mid-Range	MT15	Multi-technology Single Gang
(S)FXF#2200	Smart Mid-Range	MT15	Multi-technology Single Gang
(S)FXF#2110	Multi-technology Mid-Range with Keypad	MTK15	Multi-technology Single Gang with Keypad
(S)FXF#2110P-K	Smart Mid-Range with Keypad	MTK15	Multi-technology Single Gang with Keypad
(S)FXF#2210	Proximity Mid-Range with Keypad	MTK15	Multi-technology Single Gang with Keypad

#### iBUTTON READERS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
SRT-100	iButton Mullion Mount Reader The SRT100 iButton Mullion-Mount Reader provides solid construction with a 1/4" thick brushed anodized aluminum face plate and stainless steel read head. Bi-color LED and Sonalert provide users with both visual and audible indicators. 26 bit Wiegand output.	\$746.00

## ACCESS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Schlage delivers powerful software solutions to managing access points in multi-family properties that meet your current access control requirements and expand to meet your growing business needs, all while satisfying your budget.

### SCHLAGE EXPRESS™ SOFTWARE

	Price (ea.)
56-063 (SXPR-SFT-1) Express Offline Lock Software (Includes one client license. Supports offline locks)	\$360.00
Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software datasheet)	
	Price (ea.)
M204-215 Vendor Access Management Software, see a Schlage Authorized Dealer/Distributor for download instructions.	n/c
Schlage Express™ Software version 4.4.3 or higher required. Requires 48-539 iButton reader and either 48-538 or IBF-130 credentials (sold separately). Compatible only with 500 user BE367 deadbolts or FE210 interconnects.	

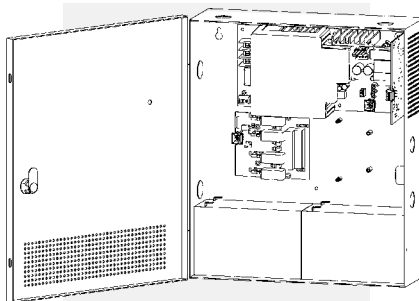
### ACCESS MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES

	Price (ea.)
HHD Kit	\$1035.00
Handheld Device pre-loaded. Used to initialize, manage and test AD-Series and CO-Series Devices. Includes SUS and HH-USB HH-Serial Cable (not included) is backwards compatible with KC2, BE367, CM and CL locks	
HHD-USB	46.80
Cable Additional or replacement cable used to connect HHD to AD-Series products	
HH-Serial	102.00
Cable used to connect HHD to CIP for programming legacy CM/CL/KC products	
56-035 (P101203) Computer Interface Module	280.00
Used to connect laptop/PC to access device	
56-036 (P394548) Female to Female Serial Cable	52.00
Used to connect Computer Interface Module (P101203) to a laptop/PC	
48-539 iButton Reader with USB Adapter (Blue), Required for Vendor Access Software only	111.09
Used to read and write data to 48-538 or IBF-130 Vendor Access iButtons	
CRP2 Proximity Credential Reader	458.00
Used to read proximity data for enrollment into Schlage Express™ Software database	

## Power Supplies & Accessories

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

PS902 Power Supplies and Option Boards .....	MF-41
PS904 Power Supplies and Option Boards .....	MF-42
PS906 Power Supplies and Option Boards .....	MF-43



PS-902

### PS902 POWER SUPPLIES (2A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable)

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output
- Universal 110-220 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- 1 connector for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 12" H x 14" W x 4" D enclosure

#### 1. SELECT POWER SUPPLY

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PS902*	Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx... weight: 9 lbs)-PS902 is able to accept a total of 1 optional distribution boards and 1 900-FA board	\$218.00

\* BAA "Buy American Act" compliant power supply option  
Will be labeled as "assembled in the USA with US and foreign materials"

#### 2. SELECT OPTIONAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD WITH OR WITHOUT FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

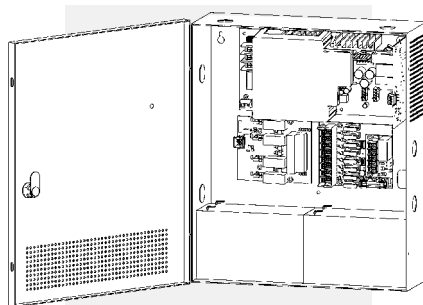
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
900-4R	4 independently controlled relays	\$146.00
900-4R FA	4 independently controlled relays with FA	198.00
900-BBK	Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)	156.00
900-BB	Battery Backup Board only	52.00
900-BAT	Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries	104.00

#### 3. SELECT OTHER POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
900-FA	Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency override systems *may be installed directly on power supply, or may be used with optional distribution board	\$52.00
900-KL	Key Lock	\$33.30

NOTE: PS902 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage  
Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor

## Power Supplies &amp; Accessories



PS-904

**PS904 POWER SUPPLIES** (4A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable)

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output
- Universal 110-220 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- 2 connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 12" H x 14" W x 4" D enclosure

**1. SELECT POWER SUPPLY**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PS904*	Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) PS904 is able to accept a total of 2 optional distribution boards	\$416.00

\* BAA "Buy American Act" compliant power supply option  
Will be labeled as "assembled in the USA with US and foreign materials"

**2. SELECT OPTIONAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD WITH OR WITHOUT FA** (Fire Alarm Relay)

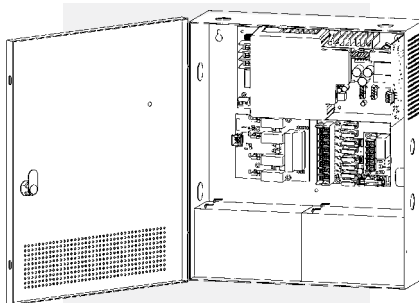
Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
900-4R	4 independently controlled relays	\$146.00
900-4R FA	4 independently controlled relays with FA	198.00
900-BBK	Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)	156.00
900-BB	Battery Backup Board only	52.00
900-BAT	Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries	104.00

**3. SELECT OTHER POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS**

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
900-KL	Key Lock	\$33.30

NOTE: PS904 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage  
Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor





PS-904

### PS906 POWER SUPPLIES (6A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable)

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Universal 110-220 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- 3 connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 12" H x 14" W x 4" D enclosure

#### 1. SELECT POWER SUPPLY

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
PS906*	Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx... weight: 7 lbs)-PS906 is able to accept a total of 3 optional distribution boards	\$645.00

\* BAA "Buy American Act" compliant power supply option  
Will be labeled as "assembled in the USA with US and foreign materials"

#### 2. SELECT OPTIONAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD WITH OR WITHOUT FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
900-4R	4 independently controlled relays	\$146.00
900-4R FA	4 independently controlled relays with FA	198.00
900-BBK	Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries) *Can not be used if 3rd distribution board is installed	156.00
900-BB	Battery Backup Board only	52.00
900-BAT	Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries	104.00

#### 3. SELECT OTHER POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS

Part No.	Description	Price (ea.)
900-KL	Key Lock	\$33.30

NOTE: PS906 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage  
Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor

Notes

## VISUAL PACK CARTON SPECIFICATIONS

### ELECTRONICS CONNECTED DEADBOLTS & LEVERS

Product	Master Carton							Individual Carton					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)	Pkg. Type	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)
BE469NX V	Box	2	10	5.625	9.75	0.32	8.50	Carton	9.25	5.125	4.5	0.12	3.50
BE365 V	Box	2	9.75	5.75	12.375	0.40	11.00	Carton	9.25	5.12	6	0.16	5.00
FE595 V	Box	2	9.75	7	16.625	0.66	10.00	Carton	9.25	6.5	8	0.28	4.50

### F SERIES HANDLESETS

Product	Master Carton							Individual Carton					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)	Pkg. Type	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)
F60 V	Box	1	21.38	8.30	7.00	0.72	8.00	Carton	20.5	8.0	6.5	0.617	8.0
F62 V	Box	1	22.88	8.30	7.00	0.77	8.00	Carton	22.0	8.0	6.5	0.662	8.0

### B SERIES DEADBOLTS

Product	Master Carton							Individual Carton					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)	Pkg. Type	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)
B60 V	Shroud	4	8.6	5.88	16.00	0.56	9.00	Carton	7.7	5.1	3.6	0.105	2.0
B62 V	Shroud	4	8.6	5.88	16.00	0.56	9.80	Carton	7.7	5.1	3.6	0.105	2.2
FB50 V	Shroud	4	10.25	9.25	13.5	0.74	17.20	Carton	9.62	8.5	3.68	0.17	3.60
FB52 V	Shroud	4	10.25	9.25	13.5	0.74	18.00	Carton	9.62	8.5	3.68	0.17	3.80

### F-SERIES KNOBS/LEVERS

Product	Master Carton							Individual Carton					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)	Pkg. Type	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)
<b>Knobs</b>													
F10 V	Shroud	4	11.00	5.875	14.25	0.53	9.40	Carton	5.25	5.125	6.50	0.10	2.10
F40 V	Shroud	4	11.00	5.875	14.25	0.53	9.40	Carton	5.25	5.125	6.50	0.10	2.10
F51A V	Shroud	4	11.00	5.875	14.25	0.53	9.40	Carton	5.25	5.125	6.50	0.10	2.10
<b>Levers</b>													
F10 V	Shroud	4	11.00	7.375	14.25	0.67	11.40	Carton	5.25	6.50	6.50	0.13	2.60
F40 V	Shroud	4	11.00	7.375	14.25	0.67	11.40	Carton	5.25	6.50	6.50	0.13	2.60
F51A V	Shroud	4	11.00	7.375	14.25	0.67	11.40	Carton	5.25	6.50	6.50	0.13	2.60

**NOTE:** Vispack products must be ordered in full case quantities.

## Visual Packs

### DEXTER J SERIES GRADE 3 LOCKS

Product	Master Carton							Individual Carton					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)	Pkg. Type	Height (in.)	Width (in.)	Depth (in.)	Cubic Feet	Weight (lbs.)
JD60 V	Box	4	7.50	5.90	17.50	0.45	9.80	Carton	6.80	5.00	2.60	0.05	1.20
JD62 V	Box	4	7.50	5.90	17.50	0.45	9.80	Carton	6.80	5.00	2.60	0.05	1.40
JH60 V	Box	1	18.00	8.00	5.60	0.47	5.80	Carton	17.20	7.50	5.20	0.39	5.00
J54 V	Box	4	7.50	8.60	18.00	0.67	10.20	Carton	6.90	7.70	2.70	0.08	1.20
J40 V	Box	4	7.50	8.60	18.00	0.67	9.40	Carton	6.90	7.70	2.70	0.08	1.00
J10 V	Box	4	7.50	8.60	18.00	0.67	9.40	Carton	6.90	7.70	2.70	0.08	1.00
J170 V	Box	4	7.80	5.40	12.00	0.29	1.80	Carton	6.90	7.70	2.70	0.08	0.20
J54 V	Box	4	7.50	8.60	18.00	0.67	10.20	Carton	6.90	7.70	2.70	0.08	1.20
J40 V	Box	4	7.50	8.60	18.00	0.67	9.40	Carton	6.90	7.70	2.70	0.08	1.00

## PORTABLE SECURITY

Product	Master Carton							Inner Pack					Individual Selling Unit (ea.)					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Ht. (in.)	Wid. (in.)	Dpt. (in.)	Cubic Ft.	Wt. (lbs.)	Inner Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Ht. (in.)	Wid. (in.)	Dpt. (in.)	Pkg. Type	Ht. (in.)	Wid. (in.)	Dpt. (lbs.)	Cubic Ft.	Wt. (lbs.)
Padlock 23 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 1 1/2" Shackle, KD	Box	24	7.17	10.39	8.70	0.37	26.49	Box	6	2.76	7.76	4.53	Box	4.13	2.31	1.00	0.006	1.10
Padlock 23 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 2" Shackle, KD	Box	24	7.17	11.34	8.70	0.41	26.49	Box	6	2.76	7.76	5.00	Box	4.63	2.31	1.00	0.006	1.10
Padlock 43 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 1 1/2" Shackle, KD	Box	24	7.17	10.39	8.70	0.37	28.7	Box	6	2.76	7.76	4.53	Box	4.13	2.31	1.00	0.006	1.21
Padlock 43 Series Brass K-N-K Cyl 2" Shackle, KD	Box	24	7.17	11.34	8.70	0.41	28.7	Box	6	2.76	7.76	5.00	Box	4.63	2.31	1.00	0.006	1.21
Padlock 72 Round Steel K-N-K Cyl 2", KD	Box	18	4.27	17.27	9.79	0.42	54.95	Box	6	3.27	9.29	5.59	Box	4.94	2.81	1.19	0.010	0.85
Covered Laminated Steel Padlock - 2 Pack - KA	Box	18	14.50	9.00	19.25	1.45	24	Display	3	7.10	8.27	5.31	Blister	6.50	7.75	2.00	0.058	1.12
Extra Large "U" Padlock 4" x 11", KD	Box	.	.	.	.	.	.	Display	4	14.00	7.30	8.70	Bulk/ Belly-Band	12.50	7.00	1.75	0.089	2.30
Shackle-less Padlock, KD	Box	36	19.25	12.25	20.75	2.83	88	Display	6	8.75	6.50	11.25	Blister	7.75	5.00	2.00	0.045	2.25
Padlock Round Steel, 2" Shackle, KA	Box	18	19.50	7.50	19.75	1.67	36	Box	3	9.00	6.70	6.30	Box	7.50	4.75	1.50	0.031	1.60
Padlock Round Steel, 2" Shackle, KA - 2-Pack	Box	18	19.00	10.00	18.75	2.06	64	Box	3	9.00	8.70	6.30	Box	7.50	7.50	1.50	0.049	3.20
Rekeyable Locking Cable 6' x 5/8" Replaced item 997719)	Box	.	.	.	.	.	.	Display	5	12.75	7.75	17.25	Bulk/ Insert Card	12.00	10.00	1.50	0.104	3.00
Double Looped Cable 4' x 3/8" with Covered Weather-proof Padlock	Box	.	.	.	.	.	.	Display	4	9.45	11.40	8.66	Bulk/ Insert Card	10.00	8.50	1.50	0.074	1.30
Double Looped Cable 15' x 3/8" with Covered Weather-proof Padlock	Box	.	.	.	.	.	.	Display	4	10.60	12.20	9.40	Bulk/ Insert Card	11.00	9.50	1.50	0.091	2.70
Locking Cable 5' x 1/2"	Box	.	.	.	.	.	.	Display	4	12.00	5.10	7.28	Bulk/ Insert Card	10.00	3.75	1.25	0.027	1.00
Locking Resettable Combination Cable 5' x 3/8"	Box	.	.	.	.	.	.	Display	4	10.25	5.75	7.25	Bulk/ Insert Card	10.00	5.25	1.25	0.038	1.16

## Visual Packs

### PORTABLE SECURITY (cont)

Product	Master Carton							Inner Pack					Individual Selling Unit (ea.)					
	Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Ht. (in.)	Wid. (in.)	Dpt. (in.)	Cubic Ft.	Wt. (lbs.)	Inner Pkg. Type	Case Qty.	Ht. (in.)	Wid. (in.)	Dpt. (in.)	Pkg. Type	Ht. (in.)	Wid. (in.)	Dpt. (lbs.)	Cubic Ft.	Wt. (lbs.)
Locking Chain 5' x 5/16" (7mm)	Box	3	11.75	9.25	14.00	•	16.70	Display	3	11.25	9.25	14.00	Blister	13.50	8.25	1.75	•	4.95
Locking Chain 4' x 7/32" (3.5mm)	Box	3	9.75	8.25	10.00	•	7.55	Display	3	9.25	7.75	9.25	Blister	10.50	7.00	1.35	•	2.20
Double Looped Cable 7' x 5/8"	Box	•	•	•	•	•	•	Display	5	11.25	12.00	10.75	Bulk/ Insert Card	10.50	11.50	2.00	0.140	2.70
Double Looped Cable 30' x 3/8"	Box	•	•	•	•	•	•	Display	4	10.50	11.75	10.75	Bulk/ Insert Card	10.50	10.00	3.00	0.182	4.40
Double Looped Cable 15' x 3/8"	Box	•	•	•	•	•	•	Display	4	12.38	9.79	7.88	Bulk/ Insert Card	9.00	9.00	2.00	0.094	2.26
Double Looped Cable 7' x 3/8"	Box	•	•	•	•	•	•	Display	4	13.91	6.20	5.75	Bulk/ Insert Card	12.00	7.00	1.00	0.049	1.21
Double Looped Cable 4' x 3/8"	Box	•	•	•	•	•	•	Display	4	11.75	6.20	5.25	Bulk/ Insert Card	10.50	5.50	1.00	0.033	0.60
Cinch Ring Security Chain 3' 3" - (No lock)	Box	2	7.50	4.25	7.25	0.13	14	Box	1	3.60	3.85	3.50	Bulk/ Hang Tag	22.50	3.50	2.00	0.091	6.85
Cinch Ring Security Chain 5' - (No Lock)	Box	2	7.75	4.25	7.25	0.14	20	Box	1	3.60	3.85	3.50	Bulk/ Hang Tag	33.00	3.50	2.00	0.134	10.60
Vehicle Hasp	Box	18	11.50	17.25	26.00	2.98	59	Display	3	10.50	8.25	8.25	Blister	9.75	5.25	2.25	0.067	2.95
Flexible Dbl-Hinged Hasp 7 3/4" x 1 3/4"	Box	36	22.50	14.50	17.50	3.30	49	Display	6	10.50	5.25	14.00	Blister	9.50	3.75	1.75	0.036	1.05
Center Hole Hasp 5" x 2"	Box	36	21.00	17.50	19.00	4.04	65	Display	6	10.00	5.50	18.00	Blister	9.50	3.75	2.50	0.052	1.33
90 Degree Hasp 4 1/4" x 1 5/8"	Box	36	20.75	15.50	19.50	3.63	64	Display	6	9.50	6.00	15.00	Blister	8.50	4.25	2.50	0.052	1.29
Heavy Duty Steel Bar Hasp 7 1/4" x 1 5/8"	Box	36	22.50	14.50	17.50	3.30	63	Display	6	10.50	5.25	13.75	Blister	9.50	4.00	2.75	0.060	1.40
Steel Bar Hasp 4 1/2" X 1 5/8"	Box	24	11.00	10.25	20.00	1.30	13	Display	6	10.25	5.00	9.50	Blister	7.75	3.75	1.25	0.021	0.35
Repl Accessory Service Repair Kit, SFIC, KNK, Specialty	Box	6	14.75	18.25	11.25	1.75	63.7	Box	1	2.38	18.25	11.25	Box	•	•	•	•	•

**Thank you for**  
your order

Thank you for your order and continuing business. In order to expedite order processing, please include the following information on purchase orders:

- Schlage account number
- Product UPC numbers (if available)
- Quote number (if applicable)
- Specific keying requirements

**Note:** Line quantities of keyed products must be divisible by KA quantities.

**Example:** 20 locks ordered KA4 results in 5 groups of 4 locks keyed alike, however, 20 locks ordered KA3 is not divisible and results in order processing delays as Schlage seeks clarification

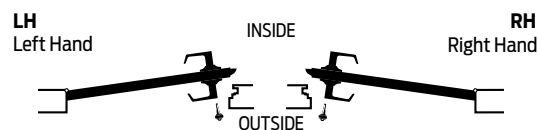
- Door handing

**How to Hand a door:**

Handing of all doors is determined from the exterior of the room's entrance.

- If the hinge is on the left side of the door, the door is "left hand" (LH)
- If the hinge is on the right side of the door, the door is "right hand" (RH)
- To order a handed product, please specify LH or RH
- To order a handleset, handing is still determined from the exterior of the door
- We will use that information to determine the handing for the inside of the door

**Lever Handing Diagram**





Welcome style.

# Welcome style

It's who we are; it's what we do. And for more than 90 years, Schlage has brought uncommon style to everything we design, build and test to keep you safe, sound and secure.

## UNDERSTANDING GRADING

We test all of our locks to meet industry standards (ANSI & BHMA) for security and durability.

### Grade 1 Highest Residential Security Rating:

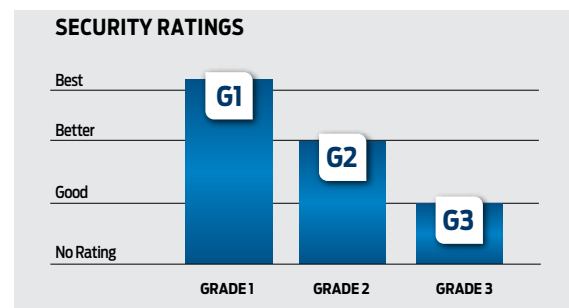
Touchscreen Deadbolt, Handlesets and Mechanical Deadbolts

### Grade 2 Higher Residential Security Rating:

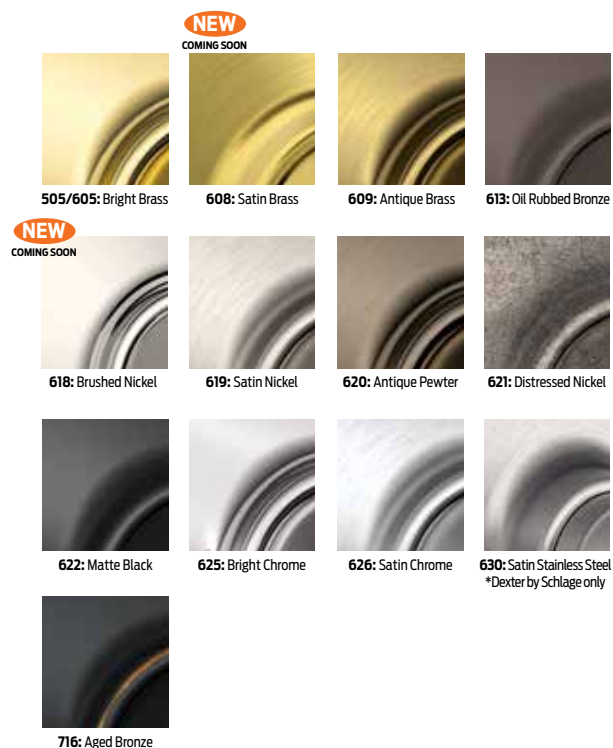
Keypad Levers, Keypad Deadbolts, Levers and Knobs

### Grade 3 Standard Residential Security Rating:

Dexter® by Schlage® products



## FINISH OPTIONS







#### About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a \$2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit [\*\*www.allegion.com\*\*](http://www.allegion.com)